

śrīgaṇeśāyanamaḥ  
śrījānakīvallabho vijayate  
śrīrāmacaritamānasa  
dvitīya sopāna  
ayodhyā-kāṇḍa

śloka

yasyāṅke ca vibhāti bhūdharasutā devāpagā mastake  
bhāle bālavīdhurgale ca garalaṁ yasyorasi vyālarāḥ |  
so'yaṁ bhūtivibhūṣaṇaḥ suravaraḥ sarvādhipaḥ sarvadā  
śarvaḥ sarvagataḥ śivaḥ śaśinibhaḥ śrīśaṅkaraḥ pātu mām || 1 ||

prasannatām yā na gatābhiṣekatastathā na mamle vanavāsaduḥkhataḥ |  
mukhāmbujaśrī raghunandanasya me sadāstu sā mañjulamaṅgalapradā || 2 ||

nīlāmbujaśyāmalakomalāṅgaṁ sītāsamāropitavāmabhāgam |  
pāṇau mahāsāyakacārucāpaṁ namāmi rāmaṁ raghuvaṁśanātham || 3 ||

do. śrīguru carana saroja raja nija manu mukuru sudhāri |  
baranaum̃ raghubara bimala jasu jo dāyaku phala cāri ||  
jaba tem rāmu byāhi ghara āe | nita nava maṅgala moda badhāe ||  
bhuvana cāridasa bhūdhara bhārī | sukṛta megha baraṣahi sukha bārī ||

ridhi sidhi sampati nadīm suhāi | umagi avadha ambudhi kahum̃ āi ||  
manigana pura nara nārī sujāti | suci amola sundara saba bhāim̃ti ||  
kahi na jāi kachu nagara bibhūti | janu etania birañci karatūtī ||  
saba bidhi saba pura loga sukhārī | rāmacanda mukha candu nihārī ||  
mudita mātu saba sakhīm sahelī | phalita biloki manoratha belī ||  
rāma rūpu gunasīlu subhāū | pramudita hoi dekhi suni rāū ||

do. saba kem ura abhilāṣu asa kahahim̃ manāi mahesu |  
āpa achata jubarāja pada rāmaḥi deu naresu || 1 ||

eka samaya saba sahita samājā | rājasabhāim̃ raghurāju birāja ||  
sakala sukṛta mūrati naranāhū | rāma sujasu suni atihī uchāhū ||  
nṛpa saba rahahim̃ kṛpā abhilāṣem̃ | lokapa karahim̃ prīti rukha rākhem̃ ||  
tibhuvana tīni kāla jaga māhīm̃ | bhūri bhāga dasaratha sama nāhīm̃ ||

maṅgalamūla rāmu suta jāsū | jo kachu kahija thora sabu tāsū ||  
rāyaṁ subhāyaṁ mukuru kara līnhā | badanu biloki mukuṭa sama kīnhā ||  
śravana samīpa bhae sita kesā | manahuṁ jaraṭhapanu asa upadesā ||  
nṛpa jubarāja rāma kahuṁ dehū | jīvana janama lāhu kina lehū ||

do. yaha bicāru ura āni nṛpa sudinu suavasaru pāi |  
prema pulaki tana mudita mana gurahi sunāyau jāi || 2 ||

kahai bhuālu sunia munināyaka | bhae rāma saba bidhi saba lāyaka ||  
sevaka saciva sakala purabāsī | je hamāre ari mitra udāsī ||  
sabahi rāmu priya jehi bidhi mohī | prabhu asīsa janu tanu dhari sohī ||  
bipra sahita parivāra gosāim | karahim chohu saba raurihi nāi ||  
je gura carana renu sira dharahim | te janu sakala bibhava basa karahim ||  
mohi sama yahu anubhayau na dūjem | sabu pāyauṁ raja pāvani pūjem ||  
aba abhilāṣu eku mana morem | pūjahi nātha anugraha torem ||  
muni prasanna lakhi sahaja sanehū | kaheu naresa rajāyasu dehū ||

do. rājana rāura nāmu jasu saba abhimata dātāra |  
phala anugāmī mahipa mani mana abhilāṣu tumhāra || 3 ||

saba bidhi guru prasanna jiyam jānī | boleu rāu rahaṁsi mṛdu bānī ||  
nātha rāmu kariahīm jubarājū | kahia kṛpā kari karia samājū ||  
mohi achata yahu hoi uchāhū | lahahim loga saba locana lāhū ||  
prabhu prasāda siva sabai nibāhīm | yaha lālasā eka mana māhīm ||  
puni na soca tanu rahau ki jāū | jehim na hoi pāchem pachitāū ||  
suni muni dasaratha bacana suhāe | maṅgala moda mūla mana bhāe ||  
sunu nṛpa jāsū bimukha pachitāhīm | jāsū bhajana binu jarani na jāhīm ||  
bhayau tumhāra tanaya soi svāmī | rāmu punīta prema anugāmī ||

do. begi bilambu na karia nṛpa sājia sabui samāju |  
sudina sumaṅgalu tabahim jaba rāmu hohim jubarāju || 4 ||

mudita mahipati mandira āe | sevaka saciva sumantru bolāe ||  
kahi jayajīva sīsa tinha nāe | bhūpa sumaṅgala bacana sunāe ||  
jaum pāṁcahi mata lāgai nīkā | karahu haraṣi hiyaṁ rāmaḥi ṭīkā ||  
mantrī mudita sunata priya bānī | abhimata biravaṁ pareu janu pānī ||  
binatī saciva karahi kara jorī | jiahu jagatapati barisa karorī ||

jaga maṅgala bhala kāju bicārā| begia nātha na lāia bārā ||  
nr̥pahi modu suni saciva subhāṣā| baṛhata baum̥ra janu lahī susākhā ||

do. kaheu bhūpa munirāja kara joi joi āyasu hoi|  
rāma rāja abhiṣeka hita begi karahu soi soi || 5 ||

haraṣi munīsa kaheu m̥rdu bānī| ānahu sakala sutīratha pānī ||  
auṣadha mūla phūla phala pānā| kahe nāma gani maṅgala nānā ||  
cāmara carama basana bahu bhāṁtī| roma pāṭa paṭa aganita jātī ||  
manigana maṅgala bastu anekā| jo jaga jogu bhūpa abhiṣekā ||  
beda bidita kahi sakala bidhānā| kaheu racahu pura bibidha bitānā ||  
saphala rasāla pūgaphala kerā| ropahu bīthinha pura cahum̥ pherā ||  
racahu mañju mani caukem̥ cārū| kahahu banāvana begi bajārū ||  
pūjahu ganapati gura kuladevā| saba bidhi karahu bhūmisura sevā ||

do. dhvaja patāka torana kalasa sajahu turaga ratha nāga|  
sira dhari munibara bacana sabu nija nija kājahim̥ lāga || 6 ||

jo munīsa jehi āyasu dīnhā| so tehim̥ kāju prathama janu kīnhā ||  
bīpra sādhu sura pūjata rājā| karata rāma hita maṅgala kājā ||  
sunata rāma abhiṣeka suhāvā| bāja gahāgaha avadha badhāvā ||  
rāma sīya tana saguna janāe| pharakahim̥ maṅgala aṅga suhāe ||  
pulaki saprema parasapara kahahim̥| bharata āgamanu sūcaka ahahim̥ ||  
bhae bahuta dīna ati avaserī| saguna pratīti bheṅṭa priya kerī ||  
bharata sarisa priya ko jaga māhim̥| ihai saguna phalu dūsara nāhim̥ ||  
rāmahi bandhu soca dīna rātī| aṅṇanhi kamaṭha hraḍau jehi bhāṁtī ||

do. ehi avasara maṅgalu parama suni rahaṁseu ranivāsu|  
sobhata lakhi bidhu baṛhata janu bāridhi bīci bilāsu || 7 ||

prathama jāi jinha bacana sunāe| bhūṣana basana bhūri tinha pāe ||  
prema pulaki tana mana anurāgim̥| maṅgala kalasa sajana saba lāgim̥ ||  
caukem̥ cāru sumitrāṁ purī| manimaya bibidha bhāṁtī ati rurī ||  
ānaṁda magana rāma mahatārī| die dāna bahu bīpra haṁkārī ||  
pūjīm̥ grāmadebi sura nāgā| kaheu bahori dena balibhāgā ||  
jehi bidhi hoi rāma kalyānū| dehu dayā kari so baradānū ||  
gāvahim̥ maṅgala kokilabayanīm̥| bidhubadanīm̥ m̥rgasāvakanayanīm̥ ||

do. rāma rāja abhiṣeku suni hiyaṁ haraṣe nara nāri |  
lage sumaṅgala sajana saba bidhi anukūla bicāri || 8 ||

taba naranāhaṁ basiṣṭhu bolāe | rāmadhāma sikha dena paṭhāe ||  
gura āgamanu sunata raghunāthā | dvāra āi pada nāyau māthā ||  
sādara aragha dei ghara āne | soraha bhāṁti pūji sanamāne ||  
gahe carana siya sahita bahorī | bole rāmu kamala kara jorī ||  
sevaka sadana svāmi āgamanū | maṅgala mūla amaṅgala damanū ||  
tadapi ucita janu boli saprītī | paṭhaia kāja nātha asi nītī ||  
prabhutā taji prabhu kīnha sanehū | bhayau punīta āju yahu gehū ||  
āyasu hoi so karaum gosāi | sevaka lahai svāmi sevakāi ||

do. suni saneha sāne bacana muni raghubarahi prasamsa |  
rāma kasa na tumha kahahu asa haṁsa baṁsa avatamsa || 9 ||

barani rāma guna silu subhāū | bole prema pulaki munirāū ||  
bhūpa sajeu abhiṣeka samājū | cāhata dena tumhahi jubarājū ||  
rāma karahu saba sañjama ājū | jaum bidhi kusala nibāhai kājū ||  
guru sikha dei rāya pahim gayau | rāma hrdayaṁ asa bisamau bhayaū ||  
janame eka saṅga saba bhāi | bhojana sayana keli larikāi ||  
karanabedha upabīta biāhā | saṅga saṅga saba bhae uchāhā ||  
bimala baṁsa yahu anucita ekū | bandhu bihāi barehi abhiṣekū ||  
prabhu saprema pachitāni suhāi | harau bhagata mana kai kuṭilāi ||

do. tehi avasara āe lakhana magana prema ānanda |  
sanamāne priya bacana kahi raghukula kairava canda || 10 ||

bājahim bājane bibidha bidhānā | pura pramodu nahim jāi bakhānā ||  
bharata āgamanu sakala manāvahim | āvahuṁ begi nayana phalu pāvahim ||  
hāṭa bāṭa ghara galim athāi | kahahim parasapara loga logāi ||  
kāli lagana bhali ketika bārā | pūjīhi bidhi abhilāṣu hamārā ||  
kanaka siṅghāsana sīya sametā | baiṭhahim rāmu hoi cita cetā ||  
sakala kahahim kaba hoihi kāli | bighana manāvahim deva kucālī ||  
tinhahi sohāi na avadha badhāvā | corahi candini rāti na bhāvā ||  
sārada boli binaya sura karahim | bārahim bāra pāya lai parahim ||

do. bipati hamāri biloki baṛi mātu karia soi ājul  
rāmu jāhiṁ bana rāju taji hoi sakala surakāju || 11 ||

suni sura binaya ṭhārhi pachitātī | bhaiuṁ saroja bipina himarātī ||  
dekhi deva puni kahahiṁ nihorī | mātu tohi nahim thoriu khorī ||  
bisamaya haraṣa rahita raghurāū | tumha jānahu saba rāma prabhāū ||  
jīva karama basa sukha dukha bhāgī | jāia avadha deva hita lāgī ||  
bāra bāra gahi carana saṁkocau | calī bicāri bibudha mati pocī ||  
ūṁca nivāsu nīci karatūtī | dekhi na sakahiṁ parāi bibhūtī ||  
āgila kāju bicāri bahorī | karahahiṁ cāha kusala kabi morī ||  
haraṣi hṛdayaṁ dasaratha pura āī | janu graha dasā dusaha dukhadāī ||

do. nāmu mantharā mandamati cerī kaikei kerī |  
ajasa peṭārī tāhi kari gaī girā mati pherī || 12 ||

dīkha mantharā nagaru banāvā | mañjula maṅgala bāja badhāvā ||  
pūchesi loganha kāha uchāhū | rāma tilaku suni bhā ura dāhū ||  
karai bicāru kubuddhi kujātī | hoi akāju kavani bidhi rātī ||  
dekhi lāgi madhu kuṭila kirātī | jimi gavaṁ takai leuṁ kehi bhāṁtī ||  
bharata mātu pahim gai bilakhānī | kā anamani hasi kaha haṁsi rānī ||  
ūtaru dei na lei usāsū | nāri carita kari ḍhārai āṁsū ||  
haṁsi kaha rāni gālu baṛa torem | dīnha lakhana sikha asa mana morem ||  
tabahuṁ na bola ceri baṛi pāpini | chārai svāsa kāri janu sām̐pini ||

do. sabhaya rāni kaha kahasi kina kusala rāmu mahipālu |  
lakhānu bhāratu ripudamanu suni bhā kubarī ura sālu || 13 ||

kata sikha dei hamahi kou māī | gālu karaba kehi kara balu pāī ||  
rāmahi chārī kusala kehi ājū | jehi janesu dei jubarājū ||  
bhayau kausilahi bidhi ati dāhina | dekhata garaba rahata ura nāhina ||  
dekhehu kasa na jāi saba sobhā | jo avaloki mora manu chobhā ||  
pūtu bidesa na socu tumhārem | jānati hahu basa nāhu hamārem ||  
nīda bahuta priya seja turāī | lakhahu na bhūpa kapaṭa caturāī ||  
suni priya bacana malina manu jānī | jhukī rāni aba rahu aragānī ||  
puni asa kabahuṁ kahasi gharaphorī | taba dhari jībha kaṛhāvauṁ torī ||

do. kāne khore kūbare kuṭila kucālī jānī |

tiya biseṣi puni ceri kahi bharatamātu musukāni || 14 ||

priyabādini sikha dīnhiuṁ tohī | sapanehuṁ to para kopu na mohī ||  
sudinu sumaṅgala dāyaku soī | tora kahā phura jehi dina hoī ||  
jeṭha svāmi sevaka laghu bhāī | yaha dinakara kula rīti suhāī ||  
rāma tilaku jauṁ sām̐cehuṁ kālī | deuṁ māgu mana bhāvata ālī ||  
kausalyā sama saba mahatārī | rāmahi sahaja subhāyaṁ piārī ||  
mo para karahim sanehu biseṣī | maim kari prīti parichā dekhī ||  
jauṁ bidhi janamu dei kari chohū | hohuṁ rāma siya pūta putohū ||  
prāna tem adhika rāmu priya moreṁ | tinha kerṁ tilaka chobhu kasa toreṁ ||

do. bharata sapatha tohi satya kahu parihari kapaṭa durāu |  
haraṣa samaya bisamau karasi kārana mohi sunāu || 15 ||

ekahim bāra āsa saba pūjī | aba kachu kahaba jībha kari dūjī ||  
phorai jogu kapāru abhāgā | bhaleu kahata dukha raurehi lāgā ||  
kahahim jhūṭhi phuri bāta banāī | te priya tumhahi karui maim māī ||  
hamahuṁ kahabi aba ṭhakurasohātī | nāhim ta mauna rahaba dinu rātī ||  
kari kurūpa bidhi parabasa kīnhā | bavā so lunia lahia jo dīnhā ||  
kou nṛpa hou hamahi kā hānī | ceri chāṛi aba hoba ki rānī ||  
jārai jogu subhāu hamārā | anabhala dekhi na jāi tumhārā ||  
tātem kachuka bāta anusārī | chamia debi baṛi cūka hamārī ||

do. gūṛha kapaṭa priya bacana suni tīya adharabudhi rānī |  
suramāyā basa bairinihi suhda jāni patiāni || 16 ||

sādara puni puni pūṁchati ohī | sabarī gāna mṛgī janu mohī ||  
tasi mati phirī ahai jasi bhābī | rahasī ceri ghāta janu phābī ||  
tumha pūṁchahu maim kahata ḍerāuṁ | dhareu mora gharaphorī nāuṁ ||  
saji pratīti bahubidhi gaṛhi cholī | avadha sārhasātī taba bolī ||  
priya siya rāmu kahā tumha rānī | rāmahi tumha priya so phuri bānī ||  
rahā prathama aba te dina bite | samau phireṁ ripu hohim pimrite ||  
bhānu kamala kula poṣanihārā | binu jala jāri karai soi chārā ||  
jari tumhāri caha savati ukhārī | rūṁdhahu kari upāu bara bārī ||

do. tumhahi na socu sohāga bala nija basa jānahu rāu |  
mana malīna muha mīṭha nṛpa rāura sarala subhāu || 17 ||

catura gaṁbhīra rāma mahatārī | bīcu pāi nija bāta saṁvārī ||  
paṭhae bharatu bhūpa naniaureṁ | rāma mātu mata jānava raureṁ ||  
sevahim sakala savati mohi nīkeṁ | garabita bharata mātu bala pī keṁ ||  
sālu tumhāra kausilahi māi | kapaṭa catura nahim hoi janāi ||  
rājahi tumha para premu biseṣī | savati subhāu sakai nahim dekhī ||  
racī prampacu bhūpahi apanāi | rāma tilaka hita lagana dharāi ||  
yaha kula ucita rāma kahum̃ ṭikā | sabahi sohāi mohi suṭhi nīkā ||  
āgili bāta samujhi ḍaru mohī | deu daiu phiri so phalu ohī ||

do. raci paci koṭika kuṭilapana kīnhesi kapaṭa prabodhu ||  
kahisi kathā sata savati kai jehi bidhi bāṛha biroddhu || 18 ||

bhāvī basa pratīti ura āi | pūṁcha rāni puni sapaṭha devāi ||  
kā pūchahum̃ tumha abahum̃ na jānā | nija hita anahita pasu pahicānā ||  
bhayau pākhu dina sajata samājū | tumha pāi sudhi mohi sana ājū ||  
khāia pahiria rāja tumhāreṁ | satya kahem̃ nahim̃ doṣu hamāreṁ ||  
jaum̃ asatya kachu kahaba banāi | tau bidhi deihi hamahi sajāi ||  
rāmahi tilaka kāli jaum̃ bhayaū | tumha kahum̃ bipati bīju bidhi bayaū ||  
rekha khaṁcāi kahauṁ balu bhāṣī | bhāmini bhāihu dūdha kai mākhī ||  
jaum̃ suta sahita karahu sevakāi | tau ghara rahahu na āna upāi ||

do. kadrūṁ binatahi dīnha dukhu tumhahi kausilāṁ deba |  
bharatu bandigṛha seihahim̃ lakhanu rāma ke neba || 19 ||

kaikayasutā sunata kaṭu bānī | kahi na sakai kachu sahāmi sukhānī ||  
tana paseu kadālī jimi kāṁpī | kubarīm̃ dasana jībha taba cāṁpī ||  
kahi kahi koṭika kapaṭa kahānī | dhīraju dharahu prabodhisi rānī ||  
phirā karamu priya lāgi kucālī | bakīhi sarāhai māni marālī ||  
sunu mantharā bāta phuri torī | dahini āṁkhi nita pharakai morī ||  
dina prati dekhaum̃ rāti kusapane | kahauṁ na tohi moha basa apāne ||  
kāha karau sakhi sūdha subhāū | dāhina bāma na jānauṁ kāū ||

do. apāne calata na āju lagi anabhala kāhuka kīnha |  
kehim̃ agha ekahi bāra mohi daiam̃ dusaha dukhu dīnha || 20 ||

nāihara janamu bhāraba baru jāi | jāta na karabi savati sevakāi ||

ari basa daiu jiāvata jāhī | maranu nīka tehi jīvana cāhī ||  
dīna bacana kaha bahubidhi rānī | suni kubarīm tiyamāyā ṭhānī ||  
asa kasa kahahu māni mana ūnā | sukhu sohāgu tumha kahum̃ dina dūnā ||  
jehim̃ rāura ati anabhala tākā | soi pāihi yahu phalu paripākā ||  
jaba tem̃ kumata sunā maim̃ svāmini | bhūkha na bāsara nīnda na jāmini ||  
pūm̃cheu guninha rekha tinha khām̃cī | bharata bhuāla hohim̃ yaha sām̃cī ||  
bhāmini karahu ta kahaum̃ upāū | hai tumharīm sevā basa rāū ||

do. parauṃ kūpa tua bacana para sakauṃ pūta pati tyāgi |  
kahasi mora dukhu dekhi baṛa kasa na karaba hita lāgi || 21 ||

kubarīm kari kabulī kaikeī | kapaṭa churī ura pāhana ṭeī ||  
lakhai na rāni nikaṭa dukhu kaim̃se | carai harita tina balipasū jaisem̃ ||  
sunata bāta mṛdu anta kaṭhorī | deti manahum̃ madhu māhura ghorī ||  
kahai ceri sudhi ahai ki nāhī | svāmini kahihu kathā mohi pāhīm̃ ||  
dui baradāna bhūpa sana thātī | māgahu āju juṛāvahu chātī ||  
sutahi rāju rāmahi banavāsū | dehu lehu saba savati hulāsu ||  
bhūpati rāma sapatha jaba karaī | taba māgehu jehim̃ bacanu na ṭaraī ||  
hoi akāju āju nisi bitem̃ | bacanu mora priya mānehu jī tem̃ ||

do. baṛa kughātu kari pātakini kahesi kopagṛhaṃ jāhu |  
kāju sam̃vārehu sajaga sabu sahasā jani patiāhu || 22 ||

kubarihi rāni prānapriya jānī | bāra bāra baṛi buddhi bakhānī ||  
tohi sama hita na mora saṃsārā | bahe jāta kai bhaisi adhārā ||  
jaum̃ bidhi puraba manorathu kālī | karauṃ tohi cakha pūtari ālī ||  
bahubidhi cerihi ādaru deī | kopabhavana gavani kaikeī ||  
bipati biju baraṣā ritu cerī | bhuiṃ bhai kumati kaikeī kerī ||  
pāi kapaṭa jalu aṅkura jāmā | bara dou dala dukha phala parināmā ||  
kopa samāju sāji sabu soī | rāju karata nija kumati bigoī ||  
rāura nagara kolāhalu hoī | yaha kucāli kachu jāna na koī ||

do. pramudita pura nara nāri | saba sajahim̃ sumaṅgalacāra |  
eka prabisahim̃ eka nirgamahim̃ bhīra bhūpa darabāra || 23 ||

bāla sakhā suna hiyaṃ haraṣāhīm̃ | mili dasa pām̃ca rāma pahim̃ jāhīm̃ ||  
prabhu ādarahim̃ premu pahicānī | pūm̃chahim̃ kusala khema mṛdu bānī ||



phirahiṃ bhavana priya āyasu pāi | karata parasapara rāma baṛāi ||  
ko raghubīra sarisa saṃsārā | silu saneha nibāhanihārā |  
jemhi jemhi joni karama basa bhramahīm | tahaṃ tahaṃ īsu deu yaha hamahīm  
||  
sevaka hama svāmī siyanāhū | hou nāta yaha ora nibāhū ||  
asa abhilāṣu nagara saba kāhū | kaikayasutā hdayaṃ ati dāhū ||  
ko na kusaṅgati pāi nasāi | rahai na nīca matem caturāi ||

do. sām̐sa samaya sānanda nṛpu gayau kaikeī gehaṃ |  
gavanu niṭhuratā nikaṭa kiya janu dhari deha sanehaṃ || 24 ||

kopabhavana suni sakuceu rāu | bhaya basa agahuṛa parai na pāu ||  
surapati basai bāhaṃbala jāke | narapati sakala rahahiṃ rukha tākem ||  
so suni tiya risa gayau sukhāi | dekhahu kāma pratāpa baṛāi ||  
sūla kulisa asi aṅgavanihāre | te ratinātha sumana sara māre ||  
sabhaya naresu priyā pahim gayaū | dekhi dasā dukhu dārūna bhayaū ||  
bhūmi sayana paṭu moṭa purānā | die ḍāri tana bhūṣaṇa nānā ||  
kumatihī kasi kubeṣatā phābī | ana ahivātu sūca janu bhābī ||  
jāi nikaṭa nṛpu kaha mṛdu bānī | prānapriyā kehi hetu risānī ||

chaṃ. kehi hetu rāni risāni parasata pāni patihi nevāraī |  
mānahum̐ saroṣa bhuaṅga bhāmini biṣama bhāṃti nihāraī ||  
dou bāsanā rasanā dasana bara marama ṭhāharu dekhaī |  
tulasī nṛpati bhavatabyatā basa kāma kautuka lekhaī ||

so. bāra bāra kaha rāu sumukhi sulocini pikabacani |  
kārana mohi sunāu gajagāmini nija kopa kara || 25 ||

anahita tora priyā keiṃ kīnhā | kehi dui sira kehi jamu caha līnhā ||  
kahu kehi raṅkahi karau naresū | kahu kehi nṛpahi nikāsaum̐ desū ||  
sakauṃ tora ari amarau māri | kāha kīṭa bapure nara nāri ||  
jānasi mora subhāu barorū | manu tava ānana canda cakorū ||  
priyā prāna suta sarabasu moreṃ | parijana prajā sakala basa toreṃ ||  
jauṃ kachu kahau kapaṭu kari tohī | bhāmini rāma sapattha sata mohī ||  
bihasi māgu manabhāvati bātā | bhūṣana sajahī manohara gātā ||  
gharī kugharī samujhi jiyam̐ dekhū | begi priyā pariharahi kubeṣū ||

do. yaha suni mana guni sapattha baṛi bihasi uṭṭhi matimanda |  
bhūṣana sajati biloki mṛḡu manahuṃ kirātini phanda || 26 ||

puni kaha rāu suhrada jiyam̃ jānī | prema pulaki mṛḡu mañjula bānī ||  
bhāmini bhayau tora manabhāvā | ghara ghara nagara ananda badhāvā ||  
rāmahi deum̃ kāli jubarājū | sajahi sulocani maṅgala sājū ||  
dalaki uṭṭheu suni hradau kaṭhorū | janu chui gayau pāka baratorū ||  
aisiu pīra bihasi tehi goī | cora nāri jimi pragaṭi na roī ||  
lakhahim̃ na bhūpa kapaṭa caturāī | koṭi kuṭila mani gurū paṛhāī ||  
jadyapi nīti nipuna naranāhū | nāricarita jalanidhi avagāhū ||  
kapaṭa sanehu baṛhāī bahorī | bolī bihasi nayana muhu morī ||

do. māgu māgu pai kahahu piya kabahuṃ na dehu na lehu |  
dena kahehu baradāna dui teu pāvata sandehu || 27 ||

jāneuṃ maramu rāu haṃsi kahaī | tumhahi kohāba parama priya ahaī ||  
thāti rākhi na māgihu kāū | bisari gayau mohi bhora subhāū ||  
jhūṭṭhehuṃ hamahi doṣu jani dehū | dui kai cāri māgi maku lehū ||  
raghukula rīti sadā cali āī | prāna jāhuṃ baru bacanu na jāī ||  
nahim̃ asatya sama pātaka puñjā | giri sama hohim̃ ki koṭika guñjā ||  
satyamūla saba sukṛta suhāe | beda purāna bidita manu gāe ||  
tehi para rāma sapattha kari āī | sukṛta saneha avadhi raghurāī ||  
bāta dṛṛhāī kumati haṃsi bolī | kumata kubihaga kulaha janu kholī ||

do. bhūpa manoratha subhaga banu sukha subihaṅga samāju |  
bhillani jimi chāṛana cahati bacanu bhayaṅkaru bāju || 28 ||

māsapārāyaṇa terahavāṃ viśrāma  
sunahu prānapriya bhāvata jī kā | dehu eka bara bhāratahi ṭikā ||  
māgauṃ dūsara bara kara jorī | puravahu nātha manoratha morī ||  
tāpasa beṣa biseṣi udāsī | caudaha barisa rāmu banabāsī ||  
suni mṛḡu bacana bhūpa hiyaṃ sokū | sasi kara chuata bikala jimi kokū ||  
gayau sahāmi nahim̃ kachu kahi āvā | janu sacāna bana jhapaṭeu lāvā ||  
bibarana bhayau nipaṭa narapālū | dāmini haneu manahuṃ taru tālū ||  
māthe hātha mūdi dou locana | tanu dhari socu lāga janu socana ||  
mora manorathu surataru phūlā | pharata karini jimi hateu samūlā ||  
avadha ujāri kīnhi kaikeīm̃ | dīnhasi acala bipati kai neīm̃ ||

do. kavanem avasara kā bhayau gayauṁ nāri bisvāsa |  
joga siddhi phala samaya jimi jatihī abidyā nāsa || 29 ||

ehi bidhi rāu manahim mana jhām̃khā | dekhi kubhām̃ti kumati mana mākhā ||  
bharatu ki rāura pūta na hohim | ānehu mola besāhi ki mohi ||  
jo suni saru asa lāga tumhārem | kāhe na bolahu bacanu saṁbhāre ||  
dehu utaru anu karahu ki nāhim | satyasandha tumha raghukula māhim ||  
dena kahehu aba jani baru dehū | tajahuṁ satya jaga apajasu lehū ||  
satya sarāhi kahehu baru denā | jānehu leihi māgi cabenā ||  
sibi dadhīci bali jo kachu bhāṣā | tanu dhanu tajeu bacana panu rākhā ||  
ati kaṭu bacana kahati kaikei | mānahuṁ lona jare para deī ||

do. dharama dhurandhara dhīra dhari nayana ughāre rāyam̃ |  
siru dhuni linhi usāsa asi māresi mohi kuṭhāyam̃ || 30 ||

āgeṁ dīkhi jarata risa bhārī | manahuṁ roṣa taravāri ughārī ||  
mūṭhi kubuddhi dhāra niṭhurāi | dhari kūbarim sāna banāi ||  
lakhī mahīpa karāla kaṭhorā | satya ki jīvanu leihi morā ||  
bole rāu kaṭhina kari chātī | bānī sabinaya tāsū sohātī ||  
priyā bacana kasa kahasi kubhām̃ti | bhīra pratīti prīti kari hām̃ti ||  
moreṁ bharatu rāmu dui ām̃khī | satya kahauṁ kari saṅkarū sākhī ||  
avasi dūtu maim paṭhaiba prātā | aihahim begi sunata dou bhrātā ||  
sudina sodhi sabu sāju sajāi | deum̃ bharata kahum̃ rāju bajāi ||

do. lobhu na rāmahī rāju kara bahuta bharata para prīti |  
maim baṛa choṭa bicāri jiyam̃ karata raheum̃ nṛpanīti || 31 ||

rāma sapattha sata kahūṁ subhāu | rāmamātu kachu kahehu na kāu ||  
māim sabu kīnha tohi binu pūm̃chem | tehi tem̃ pareu manorathu chūchem ||  
risa pariharū aba maṅgala sājū | kachu dina gaem̃ bharata jubarājū ||  
ekahi bāta mohi dukhu lāgā | bara dūsara asamañjasa māgā ||  
ajahuṁ hṛdaya jarata tehi ām̃cā | risa parihāsa ki sām̃cehum̃ sām̃cā ||  
kahu taji roṣu rāma aparādhū | sabu kou kahai rāmu suṭhi sādhu ||  
tuhūṁ sarāhasi karasi sanehū | aba suni mohi bhayau sandehū ||  
jāsu subhāu arihi anukūlā | so kimi karihi mātu pratikūlā ||

do. priyā hāsa risa pariharahi māgu bicāri bibekul  
jehim dekhāñ aba nayana bhari bharata rāja abhiṣeku || 32 ||

jiai mīna barū bāri bihīnā | mani binu phaniku jiai dukha dīnā ||  
kahauñ subhāu na chalu mana māhīm | jīvanu mora rāma binu nāhīm ||  
samujhi dekhu jiyāñ priyā prabīnā | jīvanu rāma darasa ādhīnā ||  
suni mradu bacana kumati ati jaraī | manahuñ anala āhuti ghṛta paraī ||  
kahai karahu kina koṭi upāyā | ihāñ na lāgihi rāuri māyā ||  
dehu ki lehu ajasu kari nāhīm | mohi na bahuta prapañca sohāhīm |  
rāmu sādhu tumha sādhu sayāne | rāmamātu bhali saba pahicāne ||  
jasa kausilāñ mora bhala tākā | tasa phalu unhahi deumñ kari sākā ||

do. hota prāta munibeṣa dhari jauñ na rāmu bana jāhim |  
mora maranu rāura ajasa nṛpa samujhia mana māhīm || 33 ||

asa kahi kuṭila bhāi uṭhi ṭhāṛhī | mānahuñ roṣa taraṅgini bāṛhī ||  
pāpa pahāra pragaṭa bhāi soī | bhārī krodha jala jāi na joī ||  
dou bara kūla kaṭhina haṭha dhārā | bhavañra kūbarī bacana pracārā ||  
ḍhāhata bhūparūpa taru mūlā | calī bipati bāridhi anukūlā ||  
lakhī naresa bāta phuri sāñcī | tiya misa mīcu sīsa para nācī ||  
gahi pada binaya kīnha baiṭhārī | jani dinakara kula hosi kuṭhārī ||  
māgu mātha abahīm deumñ tohī | rāma birahañ jani mārasi mohī ||  
rākhu rāma kahumñ jehi tehi bhāñtī | nāhīm ta jarihi janama bhari chātī ||

do. dekhī byādhi asādha nṛpu pareu dharani dhuni mātha |  
kahata parama ārata bacana rāma rāma raghunātha || 34 ||

byākula rāu sithila saba gātā | karini kalapataru manahuñ nipātā ||  
kaṅṭhu sūkha mukha āva na bānī | janu pāṭhīnu dīna binu pānī ||  
puni kaha kaṭu kaṭhora kaikeī | manahuñ ghāya mahumñ māhura deī ||  
jauñ antahuñ asa karatabu raheū | māgu māgu tumha kehim bala kaheū ||  
dui ki hoi eka samaya bhuālā | hañsaba ṭhaṭhāi phulāuba gālā ||  
dāni kahāuba aru kṛpanāī | hoi ki khema kusala rautāī ||  
chāṛahu bacanu ki dhīraju dharahū | jani abalā jimi karunā karahū ||  
tanu tiya tanaya dhāmu dhanu dharanī | satyasandha kahumñ ṭṛna sama baranī ||

do. marama bacana suni rāu kaha kahu kachu doṣu na tora |

lāgeu tohi pisāca jimi kālu kahāvata mora || 35 ||

cahata na bharata bhūpatahi bhorem | bidhi basa kumati basī jiya torem ||  
so sabu mora pāpa parināmū | bhayau kuṭhāhara jehim bidhi bāmū ||  
subasa basihi phiri avadha suhāi | saba guna dhāma rāma prabhutāi ||  
karihahim bhāi sakala sevakāi | hoihi tihum̃ pura rāma baṛāi ||  
tora kalaṅku mora pachitāū | muehum̃ na miṭahi na jāihi kāū ||  
aba tohi nika lāga karu soī | locana oṭa baiṭhu muhu goī ||  
jaba lagi jiaum̃ kahauṃ kara jorī | taba lagi jani kachu kahasi bahorī ||  
phiri pachitaihasi anta abhāgī | mārasi gāi nahāru lāgī ||

do. pareu rāu kahi koṭi bidhi kāhe karasi nidānu |

kapaṭa sayāni na kahati kachu jāgati manahum̃ masānu || 36 ||

rāma rāma raṭa bikala bhuālū | janu binu paṅkha bihaṅga behālū ||  
hṛdayam̃ manāva bhoru jani hoī | rāmahi jāi kahai jani koī ||  
udau karahu jani rabi raghukula gura | avadha biloki sūla hoihi ura ||  
bhūpa prīti kaikai kaṭhināi | ubhaya avadhi bidhi racī banāi ||  
bilapata nṛpahi bhayau bhinusārā | bīnā benu saṅkha dhuni dvārā ||  
paṛhahim bhāṭa guna gāvahim gāyaka | sunata nṛpahi janu lāgahim sāyaka ||  
maṅgala sakala sohāhim na kaisem̃ | sahaḡāminihi bibhūṣana jaisem̃ ||  
tehim nisi nīda parī nahi kāhū | rāma darasa lālasā uchāhū ||

do. dvāra bhīra sevaka saciva kahahim uḡita rabi dekhi |

jāgeu ajahum̃ na avadhapati kāranu kavanu biseṣi || 37 ||

pachile pahara bhūpu nita jāgā | āju hamahi baṛa acaraju lāgā ||  
jāhu sumantra jagāvahu jāi | kijia kāju rajāyasu pāi ||  
gae sumantru taba rāura māhī | dekhi bhayāvana jāta ḡerāhim̃ ||  
dhāi khāi janu jāi na herā | mānahum̃ bipati biṣāda baserā ||  
pūchem̃ kou na ūtaru deī | gae jem̃him̃ bhavana bhūpa kaikaii ||  
kahi jayajīva baiṭha siru nāi | daikhi bhūpa gati gayau sukhāi ||  
soca bikala bibarana mahi pareū | mānahum̃ kamala mūlu parihareū ||  
saciu sabhīta sakai nahim̃ pūm̃chī | bolī asubha bharī subha chūchī ||

do. parī na rājahi nīda nisi hetu jāna jagadīsu |

rāmu rāmu raṭi bhoru kiya kahai na maramu mahīsu || 38 ||

ānahu rāmahi begi bolāi | samācāra taba pūṃchehu āi ||  
caleu sumantra rāya rūkha jānī | lakhī kucāli kīnhi kachu rānī ||  
soca bikala maga parai na pāū | rāmahi boli kahihī kā rāū ||  
ura dhari dhīraju gayau duārem | pūcham̃him sakala dekhi manu mārem ||  
samādhānu kari so sabahī kā | gayau jaham̃ dinakara kula ṭikā ||  
rāmu sumantrahi āvata dekhā | ādaru kīnha pitā sama lekhā ||  
nirakhi badanu kahi bhūpa rajāi | raghukuladīpahi caleu levāi ||  
rāmu kubhām̃ti saciva sam̃ga jāhīm | dekhi loga jaham̃ taham̃ bilakhāhīm ||

do. jāi dīkha raghubam̃samani narapati nipaṭa kusāju ||  
sahami pareu lakhi siṅghinihi manahuṃ bṛddha gajarāju || 39 ||

sūkhahim adhara jarai sabu aṅgū | manahuṃ dīna manihīna bhuaṅgū ||  
sarūṣa samīpa dīkhi kaikei | mānahuṃ mīcu gharī gani lei ||  
karunāmaya mṛdu rāma subhāū | prathama dīkha dukhu sunā na kāū ||  
tadapi dhīra dhari samau bicārī | pūṃchī madhura bacana mahatārī ||  
mohi kahu mātu tāta dukha kārana | karia jatana jehim̃ hoi nivārana ||  
sunahu rāma sabu kārana ehū | rājahi tuma para bahuta sanehū ||  
dena kahenhi mohi dui baradānā | māgeuṃ jo kachu mohi sohānā |  
so suni bhayau bhūpa ura socū | chārī na sakahim̃ tumhāra sam̃kocū ||

do. suta saneha ita bacanu uta saṅkaṭa pareu naresu |  
sakahu na āyasu dharahu sira meṭahu kaṭhina kalesu || 40 ||

nidharaka baiṭhi kahai kaṭu bānī | sunata kaṭhinatā ati akulānī ||  
jībha kamāna bacana sara nānā | manahuṃ mahipa mṛdu laccha samānā ||  
janu kaṭhorapanu dharem sarīrū | sikhai dhanuṣabidyā bara bīrū ||  
saba prasaṅgu raghupatihi sunāi | baiṭhi manahuṃ tanu dhari niṭhurāi ||  
mana musakāi bhānukula bhānu | rāmu sahaja ānanda nidhānū ||  
bole bacana bigata saba dūṣana | mṛdu mañjula janu bāga bibhūṣana ||  
sunu janani soi sutu baṛabhāgī | jo pitu mātu bacana anurāgī ||  
tanaya mātu pitu toṣanihārā | durlabha janani sakala saṃsārā ||

do. munigana milanu biseṣi bana sabahi bhām̃ti hita mora |  
tehi maham̃ pitu āyasu bahuri sammata janani tora || 41 ||

bharata prānapriya pāvahim rājū | bidhi saba bidhi mohi sanamukha āju |  
joṃ na jāuṃ bana aisehu kājā | prathama gania mohi mūrha samājā ||  
sevahim araṃḍu kalapataru tyāgī | parihari amṛta lehim biṣu māgī ||  
teu na pāi asa samau cukāhīm | dekhu bicāri mātu mana māhīm ||  
amba eka dukhu mohi biseṣī | nipāṭa bikala naranāyaku dekhī ||  
thorihim bāta pitahi dukha bhārī | hoti pratīti na mohi mahatārī ||  
rāu dhīra guna udadhi agādhū | bhā mohi te kachu baṛa aparādhū ||  
jātem mohi na kahata kachu rāū | mori sapattha tohi kahu satibhāū ||

do. sahaja sarala raghubara bacana kumati kuṭila kari jāna |  
calai joṅka jala bakragati jadyapi salilu samāna || 42 ||

rahasī rāni rāma rukha pāi | bolī kapaṭa sanehu janāi ||  
sapattha tumhāra bharata kai ānā | hetu na dūsara mai kachu jānā ||  
tumha aparādha jogu nahim tātā | janani janaka bandhu sukhadātā ||  
rāma satya sabu jo kachu kahahū | tumha pitu mātu bacana rata ahahū ||  
pitahi bujhāi kahahu bali soī | cauthempana jehim ajasu na hoī ||  
tumha sama suana sukṛta jehim dīnhe | ucita na tāsū nirādaru kīnhe ||  
lāgahim kumukha bacana subha kaise | magahaṃ gayādika tīratha jaise ||  
rāmahi mātu bacana saba bhāe | jimi surasari gata salila suhāe ||

do. gai muruchā rāmahi sumiri nṛpa phiri karavaṭa līnha |  
saciva rāma āgamana kahi binaya samaya sama kīnha || 43 ||

avanipa akani rāmu pagu dhāre | dhari dhīraju taba nayana ughāre ||  
sacivaṃ saṃbhāri rāu baiṭhāre | carana parata nṛpa rāmu nihāre ||  
lie saneha bikala ura lāi | gai mani manahuṃ phanika phiri pāi ||  
rāmahi citai raheu naranāhū | calā bilocana bāri prabāhū ||  
soka bibasa kachu kahai na pārā | hṛdayaṃ lagāvata bārahim bārā ||  
bidhihi manāva rāu mana māhīm | jehim raghunātha na kānana jāhīm ||  
sumiri mahesahi kahai nihorī | binatī sunahu sadāsiva morī ||  
āsutoṣa tumha avaḍhara dāni | ārati harahu dīna janū jāni ||

do. tumha preraka saba ke hṛdayaṃ so mati rāmahi dehu |  
bacanu mora taji rahahi ghara parihari sīlu sanehu || 44 ||

ajasu hou jaga sujasu nasāū | naraka parau baru surapuru jāū ||

saba dukha dusaha sahāvahu mohī| locana oṭa rāmu jani homhī ||  
asa mana gunai rāu nahim bolā| pīpara pāta sarisa manu ḍolā ||  
raghupati pitahi premabasa jānī| puni kachu kahihī mātu anumānī ||  
desa kāla avasara anusārī| bole bacana binīta bicārī ||  
tāta kahauṁ kachu karauṁ dhiṭhāī| anucitu chamaba jāni larikāī ||  
ati laghu bāta lāgi dukhu pāvā| kāhuṁ na mohi kahi prathama janāvā ||  
dekhi gosāimhi pūṁchiumṁ mātā| suni prasaṅgu bhae sītala gātā ||

do. maṅgala samaya saneha basa soca pariharia tāta|  
āyasu deia haraṣi hiyaṁ kahi pulake prabhu gāta || 45 ||

dhanya janamu jagatītala tāsū| pitahi pramodu carita suni jāśū ||  
cāri padāratha karatala tākem| priya pitu mātu prāna sama jākem ||  
āyasu pāli janama phalu pāī| aihauṁ begihim hou rajāī ||  
bidā mātu sana āvaumṁ māgī| calihauṁ banahi bahuri paga lāgī ||  
asa kahi rāma gavanu taba kīnhā| bhūpa soka basu utaru na dīnhā ||  
nagara byāpi gai bāta sutīchī| chuata caṛhī janu saba tana bīchī ||  
suni bhae bikala sakala nara nārī| beli biṭapa jimi dekhi davārī ||  
jo jahaṁ sunai dhunai siru soī| baṛa biṣādu nahim dhīraju hoī ||

do. mukha sukhāhim locana stravahi soku na hṛdayaṁ samāī|  
manahuṁ karuna rasa kaṭakaī utarī avadha bajāī || 46 ||

milehi mājha bidhi bāta begārī| jahaṁ tahaṁ dehim kaikeihī gārī ||  
ehi pāpinihī bījhi kā pareū| chāi bhavana para pāvaku dhareū ||  
nija kara nayana kāṛhi caha dīkhā| ḍāri sudhā biṣu cāhata cīkhā ||  
kuṭila kaṭhora kubuddhi abhāgī| bhai raghubarṁsa benu bana āgī ||  
pālava baiṭhi peṛu ehim kāṭā| sukha mahumṁ soka ṭhāṭu dhari ṭhāṭā ||  
sadā rāmu ehi prāna samānā| kārana kavana kuṭilapanu ṭhānā ||  
satya kahahim kabi nārī subhāū| saba bidhi agahu agādha durāū ||  
nija pratibimbu baruku gahi jāī| jāni na jāī nārī gati bhāī ||

do. kāha na pāvaku jāri saka kā na samudra samāī|  
kā na karai abalā prabala kehi jaga kālu na khāī || 47 ||

kā sunāi bidhi kāha sunāvā| kā dekhāi caha kāha dekhāvā ||  
eka kahahim bhala bhūpa na kīnhā| baru bicārī nahim kumatihī dīnhā ||



jo haṭhi bhayau sakala dukha bhājanu | abalā bibasa gyānu gunu gā janu ||  
eka dharama paramiti pahicāne | nṛpahi dosu nahim dehim sayāne ||  
sibi dadhīci haricanda kahānī | eka eka sana kahahim bakhānī ||  
eka bharata kara sammata kahahim | eka udāsa bhāyaṃ suni rahahim ||  
kāna mūdi kara rada gahi jihā | eka kahahim yaha bāta alihā ||  
sukṛta jāhim asa kahata tumhāre | rāmu bharata kahuṃ prānapiāre ||

do. candu cavai baru anala kana sudhā hoi biṣatūla |  
sapanehuṃ kabahuṃ na karahim kichu bharatu rāma pratikūla || 48 ||

eka bidhātahim dūṣanu demhīm | sudhā dekhāi dīnha biṣu jehim ||  
kharabharu nagara socu saba kāhū | dusaha dāhu ura miṭā uchāhū ||  
biprabadhū kulamānya jaṭherī | je priya parama kaikei kerī ||  
lagim dena sikha silu sarāhī | bacana bānasama lāgahim tāhī ||  
bharatu na mohi priya rāma samānā | sadā kahahu yahu sabu jagu jānā ||  
karahu rāma para sahaja sanehū | kehim aparādha āju banu dehū ||  
kabahuṃ na kiyahu savati āresū | prīti pratīti jāna sabu desū ||  
kausalyāṃ aba kāha bigārā | tumha jehi lāgi bajra pura pārā ||

do. sīya ki piya saṃgu pariharihi lakhanu ki rahihahim dhāma |  
rāju ki bhūṃjaba bharata pura nṛpu ki jīhi binu rāma || 49 ||

asa bicāri ura chārahu kohū | soka kalaṅka koṭhi jani hohū ||  
bharatahi avasi dehu jubarājū | kānana kāha rāma kara kājū ||  
nāhina rāmu rāja ke bhūkhe | dharama dhurīna biṣaya rasa rūkhe ||  
gura grha basahuṃ rāmu taji gehū | nṛpa sana asa baru dūsara lehū ||  
jaum nahim lagihahu kahem hamāre | nahim lāgihi kachu hātha tumhāre ||  
jaum parihāsa kīnhi kachu hoī | tau kahi pragaṭa janāvahu soī ||  
rāma sarisa suta kānana jogū | kāha kahihī suni tumha kahuṃ logū ||  
uṭhahu begi soi karahu upāī | jehi bidhi soku kalaṅku nasāī ||

chaṃ. jehi bhāṃti soku kalaṅku jāi upāya kari kula pālahī |  
haṭhi pheru rāmahi jāta bana jani bāta dūsari cālahī ||  
jimi bhānu binu dinu prāna binu tanu canda binu jimi jāminī |  
timi avadha tulasīdāsa prabhu binu samujhi dhauṃ jiyāṃ bhāminī ||

so. sakhinha sikhāvanu dīnha sunata madhura parināma hita |

teim̃ kachu kāna na kīnha kuṭila prabodhī kūbarī || 50 ||

utaru na dei dusaha risa rūkhī | mṛginha citava janu bāghini bhūkhī ||  
byādhi asādhi jāni tinha tyāgī | calīm kahata matimanda abhāgī ||  
rāju karata yaha daiam̃ bigoi | kīnhesi asa jasa karai na koī ||  
ehi bidhi bilapahim̃ pura nara nārīm | dehim̃ kucālihi koṭika gārīm ||  
jarahim̃ biṣama jara lehim̃ usāsā | kavani rāma binu jīvana āsā ||  
bipula biyoga prajā akulānī | janu jalacara gana sūkhata pānī ||  
ati biṣāda basa loga logāi | gae mātu pahim̃ rāmu gosāi ||  
mukha prasanna cita cauguna cāū | miṭā socu jani rākhai rāū ||  
do. nava gayandu raghubīra manu rāju alāna samāna |  
chūṭa jāni bana gavanu suni ura anandu adhikāna || 51 ||

raghukulatilaka jori dou hāthā | mudita mātu pada nāyau māthā ||  
dīnhi asīsa lāi ura līnhe | bhūṣana basana nichāvari kīnhe ||  
bāra bāra mukha cumbati mātā | nayana neha jalu pulakita gātā ||  
goda rākhi puni hṛdayam̃ lagāe | stravata prenarasa payada suhāe ||  
premu pramodu na kachu kahi jāi | rañka dhanada padabī janū pāi ||  
sādara sundara badanu nihārī | bolī madhura bacana mahatārī ||  
kahahu tāta janani balihārī | kabahim̃ lagana muda maṅgalakārī ||  
sukṛta sīla sukha sīvam̃ suhāi | janama lābha kai avadhi aghāi ||

do. jehi cāhata nara nāri saba ati ārata ehi bhām̃ti |  
jimi cātaka cātaki tṛṣṭita bṛṣṭi sarada ritu svāti || 52 ||

tāta jāum̃ bali begi nahāhū | jo mana bhāva madhura kachu khāhū ||  
pitu samīpa taba jāehu bhaiā | bhai baṛi bāra jāi bali maiā ||  
mātu bacana suni ati anukūlā | janū saneha surataru ke phūlā ||  
sukha makaranda bhare śriyamūlā | nirakhi rāma manu bhavarum̃ na bhūlā ||  
dharama dhurīna dharama gati jānī | kaheu mātu sana ati mṛdu bānī ||  
pitām̃ dīnha mohi kānana rājū | jaham̃ saba bhām̃ti mora baṛa kājū ||  
āyasu dehi mudita mana mātā | jehim̃ muda maṅgala kānana jātā ||  
jani saneha basa ḍarapasi bhoreṃ | ānam̃du amba anugraha toreṃ ||

do. baraṣa cāridasa bipina basi kari pitu bacana pramāna |  
āi pāya puni dekhihauṃ manu jani karasi malāna || 53 ||

bacana binīta madhura raghubara ke | sara sama lage mātu ura karake ||  
sahami sūkhi suni sītali bānī | jimi javāsa pareṁ pāvāsa pānī ||  
kahi na jāi kachu hṛdaya biṣādū | manahuṁ mṛgī suni kehari nādū ||  
nayana sajala tana thara thara kām̐pī | mājahi khāi mīna janu mām̐pī ||  
dhari dhīraju suta badanu nihārī | gadagada bacana kahati mahatārī ||  
tāta pitahi tumha prānapiāre | dekhi mudita nita carita tumhāre ||  
rāju dena kahūṁ subha dina sād̐hā | kaheu jāna bana kehim aparād̐hā ||  
tāta sunāvahu mohi nidānū | ko dinakara kula bhayau kṛsānū ||

do. nirakhi rāma rukha sacivasuta kāranu kaheu bujhāi |  
suni prasaṅgu rahi mūka jimi dasā barani nahim̐ jāi || 54 ||

rākhi na sakai na kahi saka jāhū | duhūṁ bhāṁti ura dārūna dāhū ||  
likhata sudhākara gā likhi rāhū | bidhi gati bāma sadā saba kāhū ||  
dharama saneha ubhayaṁ mati gherī | bhāi gati sām̐pa chuchundari kerī ||  
rākhaṁ sutahi karauṁ anurodhū | dharamu jāi aru bandhu birodhū ||  
kahauṁ jāna bana tau baṛi hānī | saṅkaṭa soca bibasa bhāi rānī ||  
bahuri samujhi tiya dharamu sayānī | rāmu bharatu dou suta sama jānī ||  
sarala subhāu rāma mahatārī | bolī bacana dhīra dhari bhārī ||  
tāta jāuṁ bali kīnhehu nīkā | pitu āyasu saba dharamaka ṭīkā ||

do. rāju dena kahi dīnha banu mohi na so dukha lesu |  
tumha binu bharatahi bhūpatihi prajahi pracaṇḍa kalesu || 55 ||

jauṁ kevala pitu āyasu tātā | tau jani jāhu jāni baṛi mātā ||  
jauṁ pitu mātu kaheu bana jānā | tauṁ kānana sata avadha samānā ||  
pitu banadeva mātu banadevī | khaga mṛga carana saroruha sevī ||  
antahuṁ ucita nṛpahi banabāsū | baya biloki hiyaṁ hoi harāṁsū ||  
baṛabhāgī banu avadha abhāgī | jo raghubaṁsatilaka tumha tyāgī ||  
jauṁ suta kahau saṅga mohi lehū | tumhare hṛdayaṁ hoi sandehū ||  
pūta parama priya tumha sabahī ke | prāna prāna ke jīvāna jī ke ||  
te tumha kahahu mātu bana jāuṁ | mair̐m̐ suni bacana baiṭhi pachitāuṁ ||

do. yaha bicāri nahim̐ karauṁ haṭha jhūṭha sanehu baṛhāi |  
māni mātu kara nāta bali surati bisari jani jāi || 56 ||

deva pitara saba tunhahi gosāi | rākhaṁ palaka nayana kī nāi ||

avadhi ambu priya parijana mīnā | tumha karunākara dharama dhurīnā ||  
asa bicāri soi karahu upāi | sabahi jiata jehim̃ bheṅṅtehu āi ||  
jāhu sukkena banahi bali jāūṃ | kari anātha jana parijana gāūṃ ||  
saba kara āju sukṛta phala bitā | bhayau karāla kālu biparītā ||  
bahubidhi bilapi carana lapaṭānī | parama abhāgini āpuhi jānī ||  
dārūna dusaha dāhu ura byāpā | barani na jāhim̃ bilāpa kalāpā ||  
rāma uṭhāi mātu ura lāi | kahi mṛdu bacana bahuri samujhāi ||

do. samācāra tehi samaya suni sīya uṭhī akulāi |  
jāi sāsū pada kamala juga bandi baiṭhi siru nāi || 57 ||

dīnhi asīsa sāsū mṛdu bānī | ati sukumāri dekhi akulānī ||  
baiṭhi namitamukha socati sītā | rūpa rāsi pati prema punītā ||  
calana cahata bana jīvananāthū | kehi sukṛtī sana hoihi sāthū ||  
kī tanu prāna ki kevala prānā | bidhi karatabu kachu jāi na jānā ||  
cāru carana nakha lekhati dharanī | nūpura mukhara madhura kabi baranī ||  
manahuṃ prema basa binatī karahīm̃ | hamahi sīya pada jani pariharahīm̃ ||  
mañju bilocana mocati bārī | bolī dekhi rāma mahatārī ||  
tāta sunahu siya ati sukumāri | sāsū sasura parijanahi piārī ||

do. pitā janaka bhūpāla mani sasura bhānukula bhānu |  
pati rabikula kairava bipina bidhu guna rūpa nidhānu || 58 ||

maiṃ puni putrabadhū priya pāi | rūpa rāsi guna sīla suhāi ||  
nayana putari kari prīti baṛhāi | rākheuṃ prāna jānikihim̃ lāi ||  
kalapabeli jimi bahubidhi lālī | sīñci sanaha salila pratipālī ||  
phūlata phalata bhayau bidhi bāmā | jāni na jāi kāha parināmā ||  
palaṅga pīṭha taji goda himṛorā | siyaṃ na dīnha pagu avani kaṭhorā ||  
jianamūri jimi jogavata rahaūṃ | dīpa bāti nahim̃ ṭārana kahaūṃ ||  
soi siya calana cahati bana sāthā | āyasu kāha hoi raghunāthā |  
canda kirana rasa rasika cakorī | rabi rukha nayana sakai kimi jorī ||

do. kari kehari nisicara carahim̃ duṣṭa jantu bana bhūri |  
biṣa bāṭikāṃ ki soha suta subhaga sajīvani mūri || 59 ||

bana hita kola kirāta kisorī | racīm̃ birañci biṣaya sukha bhorī ||  
pāina kṛmi jimi kaṭhina subhāu | tinhahi kalesu na kānana kāu ||

kai tāpasa tiya kānana jogū | jinha tapa hetu tajā saba bhogū ||  
siya bana basihi tāta kehi bhāṁtī | citralikhita kapi dekhi ḍerātī ||  
surasara subhaga banaja bana cārī | ḍābara jogu ki haṁsakumārī ||  
asa bicāri jasa āyasu hoī | maim sikha deum̃ jānakihi soī ||  
jauṁ siya bhavana rahai kaha ambā | mohi kahaṁ hoi bahuta avalambā ||  
suni raghubira mātu priya bānī | sila saneha sudhāṁ janu sānī ||

do. kahi priya bacana bibekamaya kīnhi mātu paritoṣa |  
lage prabodhana jānakihi pragaṭi bipina guna doṣa || 60 ||

māsapārāyaṇa caudahavāṁ viśrāma  
mātu samīpa kahata sakucāhīm | bole samau samujhi mana māhīm ||  
rājakumārī sikhāvana sunahū | āna bhāṁtī jiyāṁ janī kachu gunahū ||  
āpana mora nīka jauṁ cahahū | bacanu hamāra māni gṛha rahahū ||  
āyasu mora sāsu sevakāi | saba bidhi bhāmini bhavana bhalāi ||  
ehi te adhika dharamu nahim̃ dūjā | sādara sāsu sasura pada pūjā ||  
jaba jaba mātu karihi sudhi morī | hoihi prema bikala mati bhorī ||  
taba taba tumha kahi kathā purānī | sundari samujhāehu mṛdu bānī ||  
kahauṁ subhāyaṁ sapatha sata mohī | sumukhi mātu hita rākhaum̃ tohī ||

do. gura śruti sammata dharama phalu pāia binahim̃ kalesa |  
haṭha basa saba saṅkaṭa sahe gālava nahuṣa naresa || 61 ||

maim̃ puni kari pravāna pitu bānī | begi phiraba sunu sumukhi sayānī ||  
divasa jāta nahim̃ lāgihi bārā | sundari sikhavanu sunahu hamārā ||  
jau haṭha karahu prema basa bāmā | tau tumha dukhu pāuba parināmā ||  
kānanu kaṭhina bhayaṅkaru bhārī | ghora ghāmu hima bāri bayārī ||  
kusa kaṅṭaka maga kāṁkara nānā | calaba payādehim̃ binu padatrānā ||  
carana kamala mudu mañju tumhāre | mārāga agama bhūmidhara bhāre ||  
kandara khoha nadīm̃ nada nāre | agama agādha na jāhim̃ nihāre ||  
bhālu bāgha bṛka kehari nāgā | karahim̃ nāda suni dhīraju bhāgā ||

do. bhūmi sayana balakala basana asanu kanda phala mūla |  
te ki sadā saba dina milihim̃ sabui samaya anukūla || 62 ||

nara ahāra rajanīcara carahim̃ | kapaṭa beṣa bidhi koṭika karahim̃ ||  
lāgai ati pahāra kara pānī | bipina bipati nahim̃ jāi bakhānī ||

byāla karāla bihaga bana ghorā | nisicara nikara nāri nara corā ||  
ḍarapahiṃ dhīra gahana sudhi āeṃ | mṛgalocani tumha bhīru subhāeṃ ||  
haṃsagavani tumha nahim̃ bana jogū | suni apajasu mohi deihi logū ||  
mānasa salila sudhāṃ pratipālī | jiai ki lavana payodhi marālī ||  
nava rasāla bana biharanasīlā | soha ki kokila bipina karīlā ||  
rahahu bhavana asa hṛdayaṃ bicārī | candabadani dukhu kānana bhārī ||

do. sahaja suhda gura svāmi sikha jo na karai sira māni ||  
so pachitāi aghāi ura avasi hoi hita hāni || 63 ||

sunī mṛdu bacana manohara piya ke | locana lalita bhare jala siya ke ||  
sītala sikha dāhaka bhai kaimsem̃ | cakaihi sarada canda nisi jaimsem̃ ||  
utaru na āva bikala baidehī | tajana cahata suci svāmi sanehī ||  
barabasa roki bilocana bārī | dhari dhīraju ura avanikumārī ||  
lāgi sāsu paga kaha kara jorī | chamabi debi baṛi abinaya morī ||  
dīnhi prānapati mohi sikha soī | jehi bidhi mora parama hita hoī ||  
maiṃ puni samujhi dīkhi mana māhīm̃ | piya biyoga sama dukhu jaga nāhīm̃ ||

do. prānanātha karunāyatana sundara sukhada sujāna |  
tumha binu raghukula kumuda bidhu surapura naraka samāna || 64 ||

mātu pitā bhaginī priya bhāi | priya parivāru suhrada samudāi ||  
sāsu sasura gura sajana sahāi | suta sundara susīla sukhadāi ||  
jahaṃ lagi nātha neha aru nāte | piya binu tiyahi taranihu te tāte ||  
tanu dhanu dhāmu dharani pura rājū | pati bihīna sabu soka samājū ||  
bhoga rogasama bhūṣana bhārū | jama jātanā sarisa saṃsārū ||  
prānanātha tumha binu jaga māhīm̃ | mo kahuṃ sukhada katahuṃ kachu nāhīm̃  
||

jiya binu deha nadī binu bārī | taisia nātha puruṣa binu nārī ||  
nātha sakala sukha sātha tumhārem̃ | sarada bimala bidhu badanu nihārem̃ ||

do. khaga mṛga parijana nagaru banu balakala bimala dukūla |  
nātha sātha surasadana sama paranasāla sukha mūla || 65 ||

banadevīm̃ banadeva udārā | karihahiṃ sāsu sasura sama sārā ||  
kusa kisalaya sātharī suhāi | prabhu saṃga mañju manoja turāi ||  
kanda mūla phala amia ahārū | avadha saudha sata sarisa pahārū ||

chinu chinu prabhu pada kamala biloki | rahihauṁ mudita divasa jimi kokī ||  
bana dukha nātha kahe bahutere | bhaya biṣāda paritāpa ghanere ||  
prabhu biyoga lavalesa samānā | saba mili hohim na kṛpānidhānā ||  
asa jiyam̃ jāni sujāna siromani | leia saṅga mohi chāṛia jani ||  
binatī bahuta karauṁ kā svāmī | karunāmaya ura antarajāmī ||

do. rākhia avadha jo avadhi lagi rahata na janiahim prāna |  
dīnabandhu sandara sukhada sila saneha nidhāna || 66 ||

mohi maga calata na hoihi hārī | chinu chinu carana saroja nihārī ||  
sabahi bhām̃ti piya sevā karihauṁ | māraga janita sakala śrama harihauṁ ||  
pāya pakhārī baiṭhi taru chāhīm | karihauṁ bāu mudita mana māhīm ||  
śrama kana sahita syāma tanu dekhem | kahaṁ dukha samau prānapati pekhem  
||  
sama mahi tṛna tarupallava ḍāsī | pāga paloṭhi saba nisi dāsī ||  
bārabāra mṛdu mūrati johī | lāgahi tāta bayāri na mohī |  
ko prabhu saṁga mohi citavanihārā | siṅghabadhuhi jimi sasaka siārā ||  
mair̃ sukumāri nātha bana jogū | tumhahi ucita tapa mo kahuṁ bhogū ||

do. aiseu bacana kaṭhora suni jaum̃ na hradau bilagāna |  
tau prabhu biṣama biyoga dukha sahihahim̃ pāvam̃ra prāna || 67 ||

asa kahi sīya bikala bhai bhārī | bacana biyogu na sakī saṁbhārī ||  
dekhi dasā raghupati jiyam̃ jānā | haṭhi rākhem̃ nahim̃ rākhihi prānā ||  
kaheu kṛpāla bhānukulanāthā | parihari socu calahu bana sāthā ||  
nahim̃ biṣāda kara avasaru ājū | begi karahu bana gavana samājū ||  
kahi priya bacana priyā samujhāi | lage mātu pada āsiṣa pāi ||  
begi prajā dukha meṭaba āi | janani niṭhura bisari jani jāi ||  
phirahi dasā bidhi bahuri ki morī | dekhihauṁ nayana manohara jorī ||  
sudina sugharī tāta kaba hoihi | janani jiata badana bidhu joihi ||

do. bahuri baccha kahi lālu kahi raghupati raghubara tāta |  
kabahim̃ bolāi lagāi hiyam̃ haraṣi nirakhihauṁ gāta || 68 ||

lakhi saneha kātari mahatārī | bacanu na āva bikala bhai bhārī ||  
rāma prabodhu kīnha bidhi nānā | samau sanehu na jāi bakhānā ||  
taba jānakī sāsū paga lāgī | sunia māya mair̃ parama abhāgī ||

sevā samaya daiam̃ banu dīnhā | mora manorathu saphala na kīnhā ||  
tajaba chobhu jani chāṛia chohū | karamu kaṭhina kachu dosu na mohū ||  
suni siya bacana sāsu akulānī | dasā kavani bidhi kahauṁ bakhānī ||  
bārahi bāra lāi ura līnhī | dhari dhīraju sikha āsiṣa dīnhī ||  
acala hou ahivātu tumhārā | jaba lagi gaṅga jamuna jala dhārā ||

do. sītahi sāsu asīsa sikha dīnhi aneka prakāra |  
calī nāi pada paduma siru ati hita bārahim bāra || 69 ||

samācāra jaba lachimana pāe | byākula bilakha badana uṭhi dhāe ||  
kampa pulaka tana nayana sanīrā | gahe carana ati prema adhīrā ||  
kahi na sakata kachu citavata ṭhāṛhe | mīnu dīna janu jala tem̃ kāṛhe ||  
socu hṛdayam̃ bidhi kā honihārā | sabu sukhu sukṛta sirāna hamārā ||  
mo kahum̃ kāha kahaba raghunāthā | rakhihahim bhavana ki lehahim sāthā ||  
rāma biloki bandhu kara jorem̃ | deha geha saba sana ṭṛnu torem̃ ||  
bole bacanu rāma naya nāgaral | sila saneha sarala sukha sāgara ||  
tāta prema basa jani kadarāhū | samujhi hṛdayam̃ parināma uchāhū ||

do. mātu pitā guru svāmi sikha sira dhari karahi subhāyam̃ |  
laheu lābhu tinha janama kara nataru janamu jaga jāyam̃ || 70 ||

asa jiyam̃ jāni sunahu sikha bhāi | karahu mātu pitu pada sevakāi ||  
bhavana bharatu ripusūdana nāhīm | rāu bṛddha mama dukhu mana māhīm ||  
mair̃ bana jāum̃ tumhahi lei sāthā | hoi sabahi bidhi avadha anāthā ||  
guru pitu mātu prajā parivārū | saba kahum̃ parai dusaha dukha bhārū ||  
rahahu karahu saba kara paritoṣū | nataru tāta hoihi baṛa doṣū ||  
jāsu rāja priya prajā dukhārī | so nṛpu avasi naraka adhikārī ||  
rahahu tāta asi nīti bicārī | sunata lakhanu bhae byākula bhārī ||  
siarem̃ bacana sūkhi gae kaimsem̃ | parasata tuhina tāmarasu jaisem̃ ||

do. utaru na āvata prema basa gahe carana akulāi |  
nātha dāsu mair̃ svāmi tumha tajahu ta kāha basāi || 71 ||

dīnhi mohi sikha nīki gosāim̃ | lāgi agama apanī kadarāim̃ ||  
narabara dhīra dharama dhura dhārī | nigama nīti kahum̃ te adhikārī ||  
mair̃ sisu prabhu saneham̃ pratipālā | mandarū meru ki lehim̃ marālā ||  
gura pitu mātu na jānaum̃ kāhū | kahauṁ subhāu nātha patiāhū ||



jahañ lagi jagata saneha sagā | prīti pratīti nigama niju gāi ||  
moreñ sabai eka tumha svāmī | dīnabandhu ura antarajāmī ||  
dharama nīti upadesia tāhī | kīrati bhūti sugati priya jāhī ||  
mana krama bacana carana rata hoī | kṛpāsindhu pariharia ki soī ||

do. karunāsindhu subandha ke suni mṛdu bacana binīta |  
samujhāe ura lāi prabhu jāni sanehañ sabhīta || 72 ||

māgahu bidā mātu sana jāi | āvahu begi calahu bana bhāi ||  
mudita bhae suni raghubara bānī | bhayau lābha baṛa gai baṛi hānī ||  
haraṣita hdayañ mātu pahim āe | manahuñ andha phiri locana pāe |  
jāi janani paga nāyau māthā | manu raghunandana jānaki sāthā ||  
pūñche mātu malina mana dekhī | lakhana kahī saba kathā biseṣī ||  
gaī sahama suni bacana kaṭhorā | mṛgī dekhi dava janu cahu orā ||  
lakhana lakheu bhā anaratha ājū | ehim saneha basa karaba akājū ||  
māgata bidā sabhaya sakucāhīm | jāi saṅga bidhi kahīhi ki nāhī ||

do. samujhi sumitrāñ rāma siya rūpa susilu subhāu |  
nṛpa sanehu lakhi dhuneu siru pāpini dīnha kudāu || 73 ||

dhīraju dhareu kuavasara jānī | sahaja suhda bolī mṛdu bānī ||  
tāta tumhāri mātu baidehī | pitā rāmu saba bhāñti sanehī ||  
avadha tahāñ jahañ rāma nivāsū | tahāñ divasu jahañ bhānu prakāsū ||  
jau pai siya rāmu bana jāhīm | avadha tumhāra kāju kachu nāhīm ||  
gura pitu mātu bandhu sura sāi | seiahiñ sakala prāna kī nāim ||  
rāmu prānapriya jīvana jī ke | svāratha rahita sakhā sabahī kai ||  
pūjanīya priya parama jahāñ tem | saba māniahiñ rāma ke nātem ||  
asa jiyāñ jāni saṅga bana jāhū | lehu tāta jaga jīvana lāhū ||

do. bhūri bhāga bhājanu bhayahu mohi sameta bali jāuñ |  
jauma tumhareñ mana chāṛi chalu kīnha rāma pada ṭhāuñ || 74 ||

putravatī jubatī jaga soī | raghupati bhagatu jāsu sutu hoī ||  
nataru bāñjha bhali bādi biānī | rāma bimukha suta tem hita jānī ||  
tumharehiñ bhāga rāmu bana jāhīm | dūsara hetu tāta kachu nāhīm ||  
sakala sukṛta kara baṛa phalu ehū | rāma siya pada sahaja sanehū ||  
rāga roṣu iriṣā madu mohū | jani sapanehuñ inha ke basa hohū ||

sakala prakāra bikāra bihāi | mana krama bacana karehu sevakāi ||  
tumha kahum̃ bana saba bhām̃ti supāsū | sam̃ga pitu mātu rāmu siya jāsū ||  
jehim̃ na rāmu bana lahahim̃ kalesū | suta soi karehu ihai upadesū ||

chaṁ. upadesu yahu jehim̃ tāta tumhare rāma siya sukha pāvahim̃ |  
pitu mātu priya parivāra pura sukha surati bana bisarāvahim̃ |  
tulasī prabhuhī sikha dei āyasu dīnha puni āsiṣa daī |  
rati hou abirala amala siya raghubīra pada nita nita naī ||

so. mātu carana siru nāi cale turata saṅkita hṛdayam̃ |  
bāgura biṣama torāi manahum̃ bhāga mṛgu bhāga basa || 75 ||

gae lakhanu jaham̃ jānakināthū | bhe mana mudita pāi priya sāthū ||  
bandi rāma siya carana suhāe | cale saṅga nṛpamandira āe ||  
kahahim̃ parasapara pura nara nārī | bhali banāi bidhi bāta bigārī ||  
tana kṛsa dukhu badana malīne | bikala manahum̃ mākhī madhu chīne ||  
kara mījahim̃ siru dhuni pachitāhīm̃ | janu bina paṅkha bihaga akulāhīm̃ ||  
bhai baṛi bhīra bhūpa darabārā | barani na jāi biṣādu apārā ||  
sacivam̃ uṭhāi rāu baiṭhāre | kahi priya bacana rāmu pagu dhāre ||  
siya sameta dou tanaya nihārī | byākula bhayau bhūmipati bhārī ||

do. sīya sahita suta subhaga dou dekhi dekhi akulāi |  
bārahim̃ bāra sanaha basa rāu lei ura lāi || 76 ||

sakai na boli bikala naranāhū | soka janita ura dārūna dāhū ||  
nāi sīsu pada ati anurāgā | uṭhi raghubīra bidā taba māgā ||  
pitu asīsa āyasu mohi dījai | haraṣa samaya bisamau kata kijai ||  
tāta kiem̃ priya prema pramādū | jasu jaga jāi hoi apabādū ||  
suni sanaha basa uṭhi naranāhām̃ | baiṭhāre raghupati gahi bāhām̃ ||  
sunahu tāta tumha kahum̃ muni kahahim̃ | rāmu carācara nāyaka ahahim̃ ||  
subha aru asubha karama anuhārī | īsa dei phalu hdayam̃ bicārī ||  
karai jo karama pāva phala soī | nigama nīti asi kaha sabu koī ||

do. -auru karai aparādhu kou aura pāva phala bhogul  
ati bicitra bhagavanta gati ko jaga jānai jogu || 77 ||

rāyam̃ rāma rākhana hita lāgī | bahuta upāya kie chalu tyāgī ||

lakhī rāma rukha rahata na jāne| dharama dhurandhara dhīra sayāne ||  
taba nṛpa sīya lāi ura līnhī| ati hita bahuta bhāṁti sikha dīnhī ||  
kahi bana ke dukha dusaha sunāe| sāsū sasura pitu sukha samujhāe ||  
siya manu rāma carana anurāgā| gharu na sugamu banu biṣamu na lāgā ||  
aurau sabahim sīya samujhāi| kahi kahi bipina bipati adhikāi ||  
saciva nāri gura nāri sayāni| sahita sanaha kahahim mṛdu bāni ||  
tumha kahum tau na dīnha banabāsū| karahu jo kahahim sasura gura sāsū ||

do. -sikha sītali hita madhura mṛdu suni sītahi na sohāni|  
sarada canda candani lagata janu cakaī akulāni || 78 ||

sīya sakuca basa utaru na deī| so suni tamaki uṭhī kaikeī ||  
muni paṭa bhūṣana bhājana āni| āgeṁ dhari bolī mṛdu bāni ||  
nṛpahi prāna priya tumha raghubīrā| sīla sanaha na chārihi bhīrā ||  
sukṛta sujasa paraloku nasāu| tumhahi jāna bana kahihī na kāu ||  
asa bicāri soi karahu jo bhāvā| rāma janani sikha suni sukhu pāvā ||  
bhūpahi bacana bānasama lāge| karahim na prāna payāna abhāge ||  
loga bikala muruchita naranāhū| kāha karia kachu sūjha na kāhū ||  
rāmu turata muni beṣu banāi| cale janaka jananihi siru nāi ||

do. saji bana sāju samāju sabu banitā bandhu sameta|  
bandi bipra gura carana prabhu cale kari sabahi aceta || 79 ||

nikasi basiṣṭha dvāra bhae ṭhāṛhe| dekhe loga biraha dava dāṛhe ||  
kahi priya bacana sakala samujhāe| bipra bṛnda raghubīra bolāe ||  
gura sana kahi barasāsana dīnhe| ādara dāna binaya basa kīnhe ||  
jācaka dāna māna santose| mīta punīta prema paritose ||  
dāsīm dāsa bolāi bahori| gurahi saumpi bole kara jori ||  
saba kai sāra saṁbhāra gosāim| karabi janaka janani kī nāi ||  
bārahim bāra jori juga pāni| kahata rāmu saba sana mṛdu bāni ||  
soi saba bhāṁti mora hitakāri| jehi tem rahai bhuāla sukhāri ||

do. mātu sakala more biraham jehim na hohim dukha dīna|  
soi upāu tumha karehu saba pura jana parama prabina || 80 ||

ehi bidhi rāma sabahi samujhāvā| gura pada paduma haraṣi siru nāvā|  
ganapatī gauri girīsu manāi| cale asīsa pāi raghurāi ||

rāma calata ati bhayau biṣādū | suni na jāi pura ārata nādū ||  
kusaguna laṅka avadha ati sokū | haharaṣa biṣāda bibasa suralokū ||  
gai muruchā taba bhūpati jāge | boli sumantru kahana asa lāge ||  
rāmu cale bana prāna na jāhīm | kehi sukha lāgi rahata tana māhīm |  
ehi tem kavana byathā balavānā | jo dukhu pāi tajahīm tanu prānā ||  
puni dhari dhīra kahai naranāhū | lai rathu saṅga sakhā tumha jāhū ||

do. -suṭhi sukumāra kumāra dou janakasutā sukumāri |  
ratha caṛhāi dekharāi banu phirehu gaem̃ dina cāri || 81 ||

jau nahīm phirahīm dhīra dou bhāi | satyasandha dṛṛhabrata raghurāi ||  
tau tumha binaya karehu kara jori | pheria prabhu mithilesakisori ||  
jaba siya kānana dekhi ḍerāi | kahehu mori sikha avasaru pāi ||  
sāsu sasura asa kaheu saṁdesū | putri phiria bana bahuta kalesū ||  
pitṛgr̥ha kabahuṁ kabahuṁ sasurārī | rahehu jahāṁ ruci hoi tumhārī ||  
ehi bidhi karehu upāya kadambā | phirai ta hoi prāna avalambā ||  
nāhīm ta mora maranu parināmā | kachu na basāi bhaem̃ bidhi bāmā ||  
asa kahi muruchi parā mahi rāū | rāmu lakhanu siya āni dekhāū ||

do. -pāi rajāyasu nāi siru rathu ati bega banāi |  
gayau jahāṁ bāhera nagara sīya sahita dou bhāi || 82 ||

taba sumantra nṛpa bacana sunāe | kari binatī ratha rāmu caṛhāe ||  
caṛhi ratha sīya sahita dou bhāi | cale hṛdayaṁ avadhahi siru nāi ||  
calata rāmu lakhi avadha anāthā | bikala loga saba lāge sāthā ||  
kṛpāsindhu bahubidhi samujhāvahīm | phirahīm prema basa puni phiri āvahīm  
||

lāgati avadha bhayāvani bhārī | mānahuṁ kālarāti aṁdhiārī ||  
ghora jantu sama pura nara nārī | ḍarapahim ekahi eka nihārī ||  
ghara masāna parijana janu bhūtā | suta hita mīta manahuṁ jamadūtā ||  
bāganha biṭapa beli kumhilāhīm | sarita sarovara dekhi na jāhīm ||

do. haya gaya koṭinha kelimṛga purapasu cātaka mora |  
pika rathāṅga suka sārīkā sārāsa hamsa cakora || 83 ||

rāma biyoga bikala saba ṭhāṛhe | jahaṁ tahaṁ manahuṁ citra likhi kāṛhe ||  
nagaru saphala banu gahabara bhārī | khaga mṛga bipula sakala nara nārī ||

bidhi kaikeī kirātini kīnhī | jemhi dava dusaha dasahuṃ disi dīnhī ||  
sahi na sake raghubara birahāgī | cale loga saba byākula bhāgī ||  
sabahiṃ bicāra kīnha mana māhīm | rāma lakhana siya binu sukhu nāhīm ||  
jahāṃ rāmu tahaṃ sabui samājū | binu raghubīra avadha nahim kājū ||  
cale sātha asa mantru dṛṛhāī | sura durlabha sukha sadana bihāī ||  
rāma carana paṅkaja priya jinhahī | biṣaya bhoga basa karahim ki tinhahī ||

do. bālaka bṛddha bihāī grṃha lage loga saba sātha |  
tamasā tīra nivāsu kiya prathama divasa raghunātha || 84 ||

raghupati prajā premabasa dekhī | sadaya hṛdayaṃ dukhu bhayau biseṣī ||  
karunāmaya raghunātha gosāṃī | begi pāiahim pīra parāī ||  
kahi saprema mṛdu bacana suhāe | bahubidhi rāma loga samujhāe ||  
kie dharama upadesa ghanere | loga prema basa phirahim na phere ||  
silu sanehu chāri nahim jāī | asamañjasa basa bhe raghurāī ||  
loga sogā śrama basa gae soī | kachuka devamāyāṃ mati moī ||  
jabahim jāma juga jāmini bitī | rāma saciva sana kaheu saprītī ||  
khoja māri rathu hāṃkahu tātā | āna upāyaṃ banihi nahim bātā ||

do. rāma lakhana suya jāna caṛhi sambhu carana siru nāī ||  
sacivaṃ calāyau turata rathu ita uta khoja durāī || 85 ||

jāge sakala loga bhaeṃ bhorū | ge raghunātha bhayau atī sorū ||  
ratha kara khoja katahahuṃ nahim pāvahim | rāma rāma kahi cahu disi  
dhāvahim ||  
manahuṃ bārinidhi būṛa jahājū | bhayau bikala baṛa banika samājū ||  
ekahi eka demhim upadesū | taje rāma hama jāni kalesū ||  
nindahim āpu sarāhahim mīnā | dhiga jīvanu raghubīra bihīnā ||  
jauṃ pai priya biyogu bidhi kīnhā | tau kasa maranu na māgem dīnhā ||  
ehi bidhi karata pralāpa kalāpā | āe avadha bhare paritāpā ||  
biṣama biyogu na jāī bakhānā | avadhi āsa saba rākhahim prānā ||

do. rāma darasa hita nema brata lage karana nara nāri |  
manahuṃ koka kokī kamala dīna bihīna tamāri || 86 ||

sītā saciva sahita dou bhāī | sṛṅgaberapura pahuṃce jāī ||  
utare rāma devasari dekhī | kīnha daṅḍavata haraṣu biseṣī ||

lakhana sacivaṁ siyaṁ kie pranāmā | sabahi sahita sukhu pāyau rāmā ||  
gaṅga sakala muda maṅgala mūlā | saba sukha karani harani saba sūlā ||  
kahi kahi koṭika kathā prasaṅgā | rāmu bilokahiṁ gaṅga taraṅgā ||  
sacivahi anujahi priyahi sunāi | bibudha nadī mahimā adhikāi ||  
majjanu kīnha pantha śrama gayaū | suci jalu piata mudita mana bhayaū ||  
sumirata jāhi miṭai śrama bhārū | tehi śrama yaha laukika byavahārū ||

do. sudhda sacidānandamaya kanda bhānukula ketu |  
carita karata nara anuharata saṁsṛti sāgara setu || 87 ||

yaha sudhi guhaṁ niṣāda jaba pāi | mudita lie priya bandhu bolāi ||  
lie phala mūla bheṅṭa bhari bhārā | milana caleu hiṁyaṁ haraṣu apārā ||  
kari daṅḍavata bheṅṭa dhari āgeṁ | prabhuhi bilokata ati anurāgeṁ ||  
sahaja saneha bibasa raghurāi | pūṁchī kusala nikaṭa baiṭhāi ||  
nātha kusala pada paṅkaja dekheṁ | bhayaum̃ bhāgabhājana jana lekheṁ ||  
deva dharani dhanu dhāmu tumhārā | maim̃ janu nīcu sahita parivārā ||  
kṛpā karia pura dhāria pāū | thāpiya janu sabu logu sihāū ||  
kahehu satya sabu sakhā sujānā | mohi dīnha pitu āyasu ānā ||

do. baraṣa cāridasa bāsu bana muni brata beṣu ahāru |  
grāma bāsu nahim ucita suni guhahi bhayau dukhu bhāru || 88 ||

rāma lakhana siya rūpa nihārī | kahahiṁ saprema grāma nara nārī ||  
te pitu mātu kahahu sakhi kaise | jinha paṭhae bana bālaka aise ||  
eka kahahiṁ bhala bhūpati kīnhā | loyana lāhu hamahi bidhi dīnhā ||  
taba niṣādapati ura anumānā | taru siṁsupā manohara jānā ||  
lai raghunāthahi ṭhāuṁ dekhāvā | kahehu rāma saba bhāṁti suhāvā ||  
purajana kari johāru ghara āe | raghubara sandhyā karana sidhāe ||  
guhaṁ saṁvāri sām̃thari ḍasāi | kusa kisalayamaya mṛdula suhāi ||  
suci phala mūla madhura mṛdu jānī | donā bhari bhari rākhesi pānī ||

do. siya sumantra bhrātā sahita kanda mūla phala khāi |  
sayana kīnha raghubaṁsamani pāya paloṭata bhāi || 89 ||

uṭhe lakhanu prabhu sovata jānī | kahi sacivahi sovana mṛdu bānī ||  
kachuka dūra saji bāna sarāsana | jāgana lage baiṭhi bīrāsana ||  
guṁha bolāi pāharū pratīti | ṭhāvāṁ ṭhāṁva rākhe ati prīti ||

āpu lakhana pahim baiṭheu jāī | kaṭi bhāthī sara cāpa caṛhāī ||  
sovata prabhuhī nihāri niṣādū | bhayau prema basa hdayaṁ biṣādū ||  
tanu pulakita jalu locana bahāī | bacana saprema lakhana sana kahaī ||  
bhūpati bhavana subhāyaṁ suhāvā | surapati sadanu na paṭatara pāvā ||  
manimaya racita cāru caubāre | janu ratipati nija hātha saṁvāre ||

do. suci subicitra subhogamaya sumana sugandha subāsa |  
palaṅga mañju manidīpa jahaṁ saba bidhi sakala supāsa || 90 ||

bibidha basana upadhāna turāī | chīra phena mṛdu bisada suhāī ||  
tahaṁ siya rāmu sayana nisi karahim | nija chabi rati manoja madu harahim ||  
te siya rāmu sātharim soe | śramita basana binu jāhim na joe ||  
mātu pitā parijana purabāsī | sakhā susīla dāsa aru dāsī ||  
jogavahim jinhahi prāna kī nāī | mahi sovata tei rāma gosāim ||  
pitā janaka jaga bidita prabhāū | sasura suresa sakhā raghurāū ||  
rāmacandu pati so baidehī | sovata mahi bidhi bāma na kehī ||  
siya raghubīra ki kānana jogū | karama pradhāna satya kaha logū ||

do. kaikayanandini mandamati kaṭhina kuṭilapanu kīnha |  
jehim raghunandana jānakihi sukha avasara dukhu dīnha || 91 ||

bhai dinakara kula biṭapa kuṭhārī | kumati kīnha saba bisva dukhārī ||  
bhayau biṣādu niṣādahi bhārī | rāma sīya mahi sayana nihārī ||  
bole lakhana madhura mṛdu bānī | gyāna birāga bhagati rasa sānī ||  
kāhu na kou sukha dukha kara dātā | nija kṛta karama bhoga sabu bhrātā ||  
joga biyoga bhoga bhala mandā | hita anahita madhyama bhrama phandā ||  
janamu maranu jahaṁ lagi jaga jālū | sampatī bipati karamu aru kālū ||  
dharani dhāmu dhanu pura parivārū | saragu naraku jahaṁ lagi byavahārū ||  
dekhia sunia gunia mana māhim | moha mūla paramārathu nāhim ||

do. sapanem hoi bhikhāri nṛpa raṅku nākapati hoi |  
jāgem lābhu na hāni kachu timi prapañca jiyam joi || 92 ||

asa bicāri nahim kījā rosū | kāhuhi bādi na deia dosū ||  
moha nisāṁ sabu sovanihārā | dekhia sapanā aneka prakārā ||  
ehim jaga jāmini jāgahim jogī | paramārathī prapañca biyogī ||  
jānia tabahim jīva jaga jāgā | jaba jaba biṣaya bilāsa birāgā ||

hoi bibeku moha bhrama bhāgā| taba raghunātha carana anurāgā ||  
sakhā parama paramārathu ehū| mana krama bacana rāma pada nehū ||  
rāma brahma paramāratha rūpā| abigata alakha anādi anūpā ||  
sakala bikāra rahita gatabhedā| kahi nita neti nirūpahim bedā |

do. bhagata bhūmi bhūsurā surabhi sura hita lāgi kṛpāla|  
karata carita dhari manuja tanu sunata miṭahi jaga jāla || 93 ||

māsapārāyaṇa pandrahavā viśrāma  
sakhā samujhi asa parihari mohul| siya raghubīra carana rata hohū ||  
kahata rāma guna bhā bhinusārāl| jāge jaga maṅgala sukhadārā ||  
sakala soca kari rāma nahāvāl| suci sujāna baṭa chīra magāvā ||  
anuja sahita sira jaṭā banāel| dekhi sumantra nayana jala chāe ||  
hṛdayam̃ dāhu ati badana malīnāl| kaha kara jori bacana ati dīnā ||  
nātha kaheu asa kosalanāthāl| lai rathu jāhu rāma kem sāthā ||  
banu dekhāi surasari anhavāi| ānehu pheri begi dou bhāi ||  
lakhanu rāmu siya ānehu pherī| saṁsaya sakala saṁkoca niberī ||

do. nṛpa asa kaheu gosāim̃ jasa kahai karauṁ bali soi|  
kari binatī pāyanha pareu dīnha bāla jimi roi || 94 ||

tāta kṛpā kari kījia soi| jātem avadha anātha na hoī ||  
mantrahi rāma uṭhāi prabodhāl| tāta dharama matu tumha sabu sodhā ||  
sibi dadhīci haricanda naresāl| sahe dharama hita koṭi kalesā ||  
rantideva bali bhūpa sujānāl| dharamu dhareu sahi saṅkaṭa nānā ||  
dharamu na dūsara satya samānāl| āgama nigama purāna bakhānā ||  
mair̃ soi dharamu sulabha kari pāvāl| tajeṁ tihūṁ pura apajasu chāvā ||  
sambhāvita kahūṁ apajasa lāhū| marana koṭi sama dārūna dāhū ||  
tumha sana tāta bahuta kā kahaūṁ| dieṁ utaru phiri pātaku lahaūṁ ||

do. pitu pada gahi kahi koṭi nati binaya karaba kara jori|  
cintā kavanihu bāta kai tāta karia jani mori || 95 ||

tumha puni pitu sama ati hita moreṁ| binatī karauṁ tāta kara joreṁ ||  
saba bidhi soi karatabya tumhāreṁ| dukha na pāva pitu soca hamāreṁ ||  
suni raghunātha saciva sambādū| bhayau saparijana bikala niṣādū ||  
puni kachu lakhana kahī kaṭu bānī| prabhu baraje baṛa anucita jānī ||



sakuci rāma nija sapattha devāi | lakhana saṁdesu kahia jani jāi ||  
kaha sumantru puni bhūpa saṁdesū | sahi na sakihi siya bipina kalesū ||  
jehi bidhi avadha āva phiri sīyā | soi raghubarahi tumhahi karanīyā ||  
nataru nipaṭa avalamba bihīnā | maim na jiaba jimi jala binu mīnā ||

do. maikem sasarem sakala sukha jabahim jaham manu mana ||  
tamha taba rahih sukkena siya jaba lagi bipati bihana || 96 ||

binati bhūpa kīnha jehi bhāmti | arati prīti na so kahi jāti ||  
pitu saṁdesu suni kṛpānidhānā | siyahi dīnha sikha koṭi bidhānā ||  
sāsu sasura gura priya parivārū | phiratu ta saba kara miṭai khabhārū ||  
suni pati bacana kahati baidehī | sunahu prānapati parama sanehī ||  
prabhu karunāmaya parama bibekī | tanu taji rahati chānha kimi cheṅki ||  
prabhā jāi kham bhānu bihāi | kham candrikā candu taji jāi ||  
patihi premamaya binaya sunāi | kahati saciva sana girā suhāi ||  
tumha pitu sasura sarisa hitakārī | utaru deum phiri anucita bhārī ||

do. arati basa sanamukha bhaium bilagu na mānaba tāta |  
ārajasuta pada kamala binu bādi jaham lagi nāta || 97 ||

pitu baibhava bilāsa maim dīṭhā | nṛpa mani mukuṭa milita pada pīṭhā ||  
sukhanidhāna asa pitu gṛha morem | piya bihīna mana bhāva na bhorem ||  
sasura cakkavai kosalarāū | bhuvana cāridasa pragaṭa prabhāū ||  
āgem hoi jehi surapati leī | aradha siṅghāsana āsanu deī ||  
sasuru etādṛsa avadha nivāsū | priya parivāru mātu sama sāsū ||  
binu raghupati pada paduma parāgā | mohi keu sapanehum sukhada na lāgā ||  
agama pantha banabhūmi pahārā | kari kehari sara sarita apārā ||  
kola kirāta kuraṅga bihaṅgā | mohi saba sukhada prānapati saṅgā ||

do. sāsu sasura sana mori humti binaya karabi pari pāyam ||  
mora socu jani karia kachu maim bana sukhī subhāyam || 98 ||

prānanātha priya devara sāthā | bira dhurīna dharem dhanu bhāthā ||  
nahim maga śramu bhramu dukha mana morem | mohi lagi socu karia jani  
bhorem ||  
suni sumantru siya sītali bānī | bhayau bikala janu phani mani hānī ||  
nayana sūjha nahim sunai na kānā | kahi na sakai kachu ati akulānā ||

rāma prabodhu kīnha bahu bhāṁṁti | tadapi hoti nahim sītali chātī ||  
jatana aneka sātha hita kīnhe | ucita utara raghunandana dīnhe ||  
meṭi jāi nahim rāma rajāi | kaṭhina karama gati kachu na basāi ||  
rāma lakhana siya pada siru nāi | phireu banika jimi mūra gavāṁṁi ||

do. -ratha hāṁṁkeu haya rāma tana heri heri hihināhim |  
dekhi niṣāda biṣādabasa dhunahim sīsa pachitāhim || 99 ||

jāsu biyoga bikala pasu aise | prajā mātu pitu jīhahim kaiseṁ ||  
barabasa rāma sumantru paṭhāe | surasari tīra āpu taba āe ||  
māgi nāva na kevaṭu ānā | kahai tumhāra maramu maiṁ jānā ||  
carana kamala raja kahumṁ sabu kahai | mānuṣa karani mūri kachu ahaī ||  
chuata silā bhāi nāri suhāi | pāhana teṁ na kāṭha kaṭhināi ||  
taraniu muni gharini hoi jāi | bāṭa parai mori nāva uṛāi ||  
ehim pratipālaumṁ sabu parivārū | nahim jānaumṁ kachu aura kabārū ||  
jau prabhu pāra avasi gā cahahū | mohi pada paduma pakhārana kahahū ||

chaṁ. pada kamala dhoi caṛhāi nāva na nātha utarāi cahaurṁ |  
mohi rāma rāuri āna dasaratha sapaṭha saba sāci kahaurṁ ||  
baru tīra mārahumṁ lakhanu pai jaba lagi na pāya pakhārihaumṁ |  
taba lagi na tulasīdāsa nātha kṛpāla pāru utārihaumṁ ||

so. suni kebaṭa ke baina prema lapete aṭapaṭe |  
bihase karunāaina citai jānakī lakhana tana || 100 ||

kṛpāsindhu bole musukāi | soi karu jemhi tava nāva na jāi ||  
vegi ānu jala pāya pakhārū | hota bilambu utārahi pārū ||  
jāsu nāma sumarata eka bārā | utarahim nara bhavasindhu apārā ||  
soi kṛpālu kevaṭahi nihorā | jehim jagu kiya tihu pagahu te thorā ||  
pada nakha nirakhi devasari haraṣi | suni prabhu bacana mohamṁ mati karaṣi ||  
kevaṭa rāma rajāyasu pāvā | pāni kaṭhavatā bhari lei āvā ||  
ati ānanda umagi anurāgā | carana saroja pakhārana lāgā ||  
baraṣi sumana sura sakala sihāhim | ehi sama punyapuñja kou nāhim ||

do. pada pakhāri jalu pāna kari āpu sahita parivāra |  
pitara pāru kari prabhuhī puni mudita gayau lei pāra || 101 ||

utari ṭhāra bhae surasari retā | siyarāma guha lakhana sametā ||  
kevaṭa utari daṇḍavata kīnhā | prabhūhi sakuca ehi nahim kachu dīnhā ||  
piya hiya kī siya jānanihārī | mani mudarī mana mudita utārī ||  
kaheu kṛpāla lehi utarāī | kevaṭa carana gahe akulāī ||  
nātha āju maim kāha na pāvā | miṭe doṣa dukha dārīda dāvā ||  
bahuta kāla maim kīnhi majūrī | āju dīnha bidhi bani bhali bhūrī ||  
aba kachu nātha na cāhia morem | dīnadayāla anugraha torem ||  
phirati bāra mohi je debā | so prasādu maim sira dhari lebā ||

do. bahuta kīnha prabhu lakhana siyaṁ nahim kachu kevaṭu lei |  
bidā kīnha karunāyatana bhagati bimala baru dei || 102 ||

taba majjanu kari raghukulanāthā | pūji pāmathiva nāyau māthā ||  
siyaṁ surasarihi kaheu kara jorī | mātu manoratha puraubi morī ||  
pati devara saṅga kusala bahorī | āi karaum jehim pūjā torī ||  
suni siya binaya prema rasa sānī | bhai taba bimala bāri bara bānī ||  
sunu raghubīra priyā baidehī | tava prabhāu jaga bidita na kehī ||  
lokapa hohim bilokata torem | tohi sevahim saba sidhi kara jorem ||  
tumha jo hamahi baṛi binaya sunāī | kṛpā kīnhi mohi dīnhi baṛāī ||  
tadapi debi maim debi asīsā | saphala hopana hita nija bāgīsā ||

do. prānanātha devara sahita kusala kosalā āī |  
pūjahi saba manakāmanā sujasu rahihi jaga chāī || 103 ||

gaṅga bacana suni maṅgala mūlā | mudita siya surasari anukulā ||  
taba prabhu guhahi kaheu ghara jāhū | sunata sūkha mukhu bhā ura dāhū ||  
dīna bacana guha kaha kara jorī | binaya sunahu raghukulamani morī ||  
nātha sātha rahi panthu dekhāī | kari dina cāri carana sevakāī ||  
jehim bana jāi rahaba raghurāī | paranakuṭi maim karabi suhāī ||  
taba mohi kahaṁ jasi deba rajāī | soi karihauṁ raghubīra dohāī ||  
sahaja saneha rāma lakhi tāsū | saṅga līnha guha hṛdaya hulāsū ||  
puni guhaṁ gyāti boli saba līnhe | kari paritoṣu bidā taba kīnhe ||

do. taba ganapati siva sumiri prabhu nāi surasarihi mātha |  
sakhā anuja siyā sahita bana gavanu kīnha radhunātha || 104 ||

tehi dina bhayau biṭapa tara bāsū | lakhana sakhāṁ saba kīnha supāsū ||

prāta prātakṛta kari radhusāi | tīratharāju dīkha prabhu jāi ||  
saciva satya śradhdā priya nārī | mādhava sarisa mītu hitakārī ||  
cāri padāratha bharā bhaṁḍāru | punya pradesa desa ati cāru ||  
chetra agama gaṛhu gāṛha suhāvā | sapanehuṁ nahim pratipacchinha pāvā ||  
sena sakala tīratha bara bīrā | kaluṣa anīka dalana ranadhīrā ||  
saṅgamu sirnhāsanu suṭhi sohā | chatru akhayabaṭu muni manu mohā ||  
cavaṁra jamuna aru gaṅga taraṅgā | dekhi hohim dukha dārida bhaṅgā ||

do. sevhim sukṛti sādhu suci pāvahim saba manakāma |  
bandī beda purāna gana kahahim bimala guna grāma || 105 ||

ko kahi sakai prayāga prabhāu | kaluṣa puñja kuñjara mṛgarāu ||  
asa tīrathapati dekhi suhāvā | sukha sāgara raghubara sukhu pāvā ||  
kahi siya lakhanahi sakhahi sunāi | śrīmukha tīratharāja baṛāi ||  
kari pranāmu dekhata bana bāgā | kahata mahātama ati anurāgā ||  
ehi bidhi āi bilokī benī | sumirata sakala sumaṅgala denī ||  
mudita nahāi kīnhi siva sevā | puji jathābidhi tīratha devā ||  
taba prabhu bharadvāja pahim āe | karata daṇḍavata muni ura lāe ||  
muni mana moda na kachu kahi jāi | brahmānanda rāsi janu pāi ||

do. dīnhi asīsa munīsa ura ati anandu asa jāni |  
locana gocara sukṛta phala manahuṁ kie bidhi āni || 106 ||

kusala prasna kari āsana dīnhe | pūji prema paripūrana kīnhe ||  
kanda mūla phala aṅkura nīke | die āni muni manahuṁ amī ke ||  
sīya lakhana jana sahita suhāe | ati ruci rāma mūla phala khāe ||  
bhae bigataśrama rāmu sukhāre | bharavdāja mṛdu bacana ucāre ||  
āju suphala tapu tīratha tyāgū | āju suphala japa joga birāgū ||  
saphala sakala subha sādhana sājū | rāma tumhahi avalokata ājū ||  
lābha avadhi sukha avadhi na dūji | tumhārem darasa āsa saba pūji ||  
aba kari kṛpā dehu bara ehū | nija pada sarasija sahaja sanehū ||

do. karama bacana mana chāri chalu jaba lagi janu na tumhāra |  
taba lagi sukhu sapanehuṁ nahim kiem koṭi upacāra ||  
suni muni bacana rāmu sakucāne | bhāva bhagati ānanda aghāne ||  
taba raghubara muni sujasa suhāvā | koṭi bhāṁti kahi sabahi sunāvā ||  
so baḍa so saba guna gana gehū | jehi munīsa tumha ādara dehū ||

muni raghubīra parasapara navahīm | bacana agocara sukhu anubhava hīm ||  
yaha sudhi pāi prayāga nivāsī | baṭu tāpasa muni siddha udāsī ||  
bharadvāja āśrama saba āe | dekhana dasaratha suana suhāe ||  
rāma pranāma kīnha saba kāhū | mudita bhae lahi loyana lāhū ||  
dehim asīsa parama sukhu pāi | phire sarāhata sundaratāi ||

do. rāma kīnha biśrāma nisi prāta prayāga nahāi |  
cale sahita siya lakhana jana mudadita munihi siru nāi || 108 ||

rāma saprema kaheu muni pāhīm | nātha kahia hama kehi maga jāhīm ||  
muni mana bihasi rāma sana kahahīm | sugama sakala maga tumha kahuṅ  
ahahīm ||  
sātha lāgi muni siṣya bolāe | suni mana mudita pacāsaka āe ||  
sabanhi rāma para prema apārā | sakala kahahi magu dīkha hamārā ||  
muni baṭu cāri saṅga taba dīnhe | jinha bahu janama sukṛta saba kīnhe ||  
kari pranāmu riṣi āyasu pāi | pramudita hṛdayaṅ cale raghurāi ||  
grāma nikaṭa jaba nikasahi jāi | dekhahi darasu nāri nara dhāi ||  
hohi sanātha janama phalu pāi | phirahi dukhita manu saṅga paṭhāi ||

do. bidā kie baṭu binaya kari phire pāi mana kāma |  
utari nahāe jamuna jala jo sarīra sama syāma || 109 ||

sunata tīravāsī nara nārī | dhāe nija nija kāja bisārī ||  
lakhana rāma siya sundaratāi | dekhi karahīm nija bhāgya baṛāi ||  
ati lālasā basahīm mana māhīm | nāuṅ gāuṅ būjhata sakucāhīm ||  
je tinha mahuṅ bayabiridha sayāne | tinha kari juguti rāmu pahicāne ||  
sakala kathā tinha sabahi sunāi | banahi cale pitu āyasu pāi ||  
suni sabiṣāda sakala pachitāhīm | rānī rāyaṅ kīnha bhala nāhīm ||  
tehi avasara eka tāpasu āvā | tejapuñja laghubayasa suhāvā ||  
kavi alakhita gati beṣu birāgi | mana krama bacana rāma anurāgi ||

do. sajala nayana tana pulaki nija iṣṭadeu pahicāni |  
pareu daṅḍa jimi dharanitala dasā na jāi bakhāni || 110 ||

rāma saprema pulaki ura lāvā | parama raṅka janu pārasu pāvā ||  
manahuṅ premu paramārathu doū | milata dhare tana kaha sabu koū ||  
bahuri lakhana pāyanha soi lāgā | līnha uṭhāi umagi anurāgā ||

puni siya carana dhūri dhari sīsā| janani jāni sisu dīnhi asīsā ||  
kīnha niṣāda daṇḍavata tehī| mileu mudita lakhi rāma sanehī ||  
piata nayana puṭa rūpu piyūṣā| mudita suasanu pāi jimi bhūkhā ||  
te pitu mātu kahahu sakhi kaise| jinha paṭhae bana bālaka aise ||  
rāma lakhana siya rūpu nihārī| hohim saneha bikala nara nārī ||

do. taba raghubīra aneka bidhi sakhahi sikhāvanu dīnha|  
rāma rajāyasu sīsa dhari bhavana gavanu teṃiṃ kīnha || 111 ||

puni siyaṃ rāma lakhana kara jorī| jamunahi kīnha pranāmu bahorī ||  
cale sasiya mudita dou bhāi| rābitanujā kai karata baṛāi ||  
pathika aneka milahim maga jātā| kahahim saprema dekhi dou bhrātā ||  
rāja lakhana saba aṅga tumhārem| dekhi socu ati hṛdaya hamārem ||  
māraga calahu payādehi pāem| jyotiṣu jhūṭha hamārem bhāem ||  
agamu pantha giri kānana bhārī| tehi maham sātha nāri sukumārī ||  
kari kehari bana jāi na joi| hama saṅga calahi jo āyasu hoī ||  
jāba jaham lagi tahaṃ pahuṃcāi| phiraba bahori tumhahi siru nāi ||

do. ehi bidhi pūṃchahim prema basa pulaka gāta jalu naina|  
kṛpāsindhu pherahi tinhahi kahi binīta mṛdu baina || 112 ||

je pura gāṃva basahim maga māhīm| tinhahi nāga sura nagara sihāhīm ||  
kehi sukṛtīm kehi gharīm basāe| dhanya punyamaya parama suhāe ||  
jahaṃ jahaṃ rāma carana cali jāhīm| tinhā samāna amarāvati nāhīm ||  
punyapuñja maga nikaṭa nivāsī| tinhahi sarāhahim surapurabāsī ||  
je bhari nayana bilokahim rāmahī| sītā lakhana sahita ghanasyāmahi ||  
je sara sarita rāma avagāhahim| tinhahi deva sara sarita sarāhahim ||  
jehi taru tara prabhu baiṭhahim jāi| karahim kalapataru tāsū baṛāi ||  
parasi rāma pada paduma parāgā| mānati bhūmi bhūri nija bhāgā ||

do. chāṃha karahi ghana bibudhagana baraṣahi sumana sihāhīm|  
dekhata giri bana bihaga mṛga rāmu cale maga jāhīm || 113 ||

sītā lakhana sahita raghurāi| gāṃva nikaṭa jaba nikasahim jāi ||  
suni saba bāla bṛddha nara nārī| calahim turata grhakāju bisārī ||  
rāma lakhana siya rūpa nihārī| pāi nayanaphalu hohim sukhārī ||  
sajala bilocana pulaka sarīrā| saba bhae magana dekhi dou bīrā ||

barani na jāi dasā tinha kerī | lahi janu rañkanha suramani đherī ||  
ekanha eka boli sikha dehīm | locana lāhu lehu chana ehīm ||  
rāmahi dekhi eka anurāge | citavata cale jāhim saṅga lāge ||  
eka nayana maga chabi ura ānī | hohim sithila tana mana bara bānī ||

do. eka dekhiṁ baṭa chāṁha bhali đāsi mṛdula tṛna pāta |  
kahahim gavāṁia chinuku śramu gavanaba abahim ki prāta || 114 ||

eka kalasa bhari ānahim pānī | aṁcaia nātha kahahim mṛdu bānī ||  
suni priya bacana prīti ati dekhi | rāma kṛpāla susīla biseṣī ||  
jānī śramita sīya mana māhīm | gharika bilambu kīnha baṭa chāhim ||  
mudita nāri nara dekhahim sobhā | rūpa anūpa nayana manu lobhā ||  
ekaṭaka saba sohahim cahuṁ orā | rāmacandra mukha canda cakorā ||  
taruna tamāla barana tanu sohā | dekhata koṭi madana manu mohā ||  
dāmini barana lakhana suṭhi nīke | nakha sikha subhaga bhāvate jī ke ||  
munipaṭa kaṭinha kaseṁ tūnīrā | sohahim kara kamalini dhanu tīrā ||

do. jaṭā mukuṭa sīsani subhaga ura bhuja nayana bisāla |  
sarada paraba bidhu badana bara lasata sveda kana jāla || 115 ||

barani na jāi manohara jorī | sobhā bahuta thori mati morī ||  
rāma lakhana siya sundaratāi | saba citavahim cita mana mati lāi ||  
thake nāri nara prema piāse | manahuṁ mṛgī mṛga dekhi diā se ||  
sīya samīpa grāmatiya jāhim | pūṁchata ati sanehaṁ sakucāhim ||  
bāra bāra saba lāghim pāeṁ | kahahim bacana mṛdu sarala subhāeṁ ||  
rājakumāri binaya hama karahim | tiya subhāyaṁ kachu pūṁchata đarahim |  
svāmini abinaya chamabi hamārī | bilagu na mānaba jāni gavāṁrī ||  
rājakuṁra dou sahaja salone | inha tem lahi duti marakata sone ||

do. syāmala gaura kisora bara sundara suṣamā aina |  
sarada sarbarīnātha mukhu sarada saroruha naina || 116 ||

māsapārāyaṇa solahavāṁ viśrāma  
navānhapārāyaṇa cauthā viśrāma  
koṭi manoja lajāvanihāre | sumukhi kahahu ko āhim tumhāre ||  
suni sanehamaya mañjula bānī | sakuci siya mana mahuṁ musukānī ||  
tinhabi biloki bilokati dharanī | duhuṁ sakoca sakucita barabaranī ||

sakuci saprema bāla mṛga nayanī | bolī madhura bacana pikabayanī ||  
sahaja subhāya subhaga tana gore | nāmu lakhanu laghu devara more ||  
bahuri badanu bidhu añcala ḍhāṁkī | piya tana citai bhaumha kari bāṁkī ||  
khañjana mañju tiriche nayanani | nija pati kaheu tinhahi siyañ sayanani ||  
bhai mudita saba grāmabadhūṭim | rañkanha rāya rāsi janu lūṭim ||

do. ati saprema siya pāyañ pari bahubidhi dehim asisa |  
sadā sohāgini hohu tumha jaba lagi mahi ahi sīsa || 117 ||

pārabatī sama patipriya hohū | debi na hama para chāṛaba chohū ||  
puni puni binaya karia kara jorī | jaum ehi māraga phiria bahorī ||  
darasanu deba jāni nija dāsī | lakhim siyañ saba prema piāsī ||  
madhura bacana kahi kahi paritoṣim | janu kumudinim kaumudinim poṣim ||  
tabahim lakhana raghubara rukha jāni | pūṁcheu magu loganhi mṛdu bāni ||  
sunata nāri nara bhae dukhārī | pulakita gāta bilocana bārī ||  
miṭā modu mana bhae malīne | bidhi nidhi dīnha leta janu chīne ||  
samujhi karama gati dhīraju kīnhā | sodhi sugama magu tinha kahi dīnhā ||

do. lakhana jānakī sahita taba gavanu kīnha raghunātha |  
phere saba priya bacana kahi lie lāi mana sātha || 118 ||

phirata nāri nara ati pachitāhīm | deahi doṣu dehim mana māhīm ||  
sahita biṣāda parasapara kahahīm | bidhi karataba ulaṭe saba ahahīm ||  
nipaṭa nirañkusa niṭhura nisañkū | jehim sasi kīnha saruja sakalañkū ||  
rūkha kalapatāru sāgaru khārā | tehim paṭhae bana rājakumārā ||  
jaum pe inhahi dīnha banabāsū | kīnha bādi bidhi bhoga bilāsū ||  
e bicarahim maga binu padatrānā | race bādi bidhi bāhana nānā ||  
e mahi parahim ḍāsi kusa pātā | subhaga seja kata sṛjata bidhātā ||  
tarubara bāsa inhahi bidhi dīnhā | dhavala dhāma raci raci śramu kīnhā ||

do. jaum e muni paṭa dhara jaṭila sundara suṭhi sukumāra |  
bibidha bhāṁti bhūṣana basana bādi kie karatāra || 119 ||

jaum e kanda mūla phala khāhīm | bādi sudhādi asana jaga māhīm ||  
eka kahahim e sahaja suhāe | āpu pragaṭa bhae bidhi na banāe ||  
jahañ lagi beda kahī bidhi karanī | śravana nayana mana gocara baranī ||  
dekhahu khoji bhuana dasa cārī | kahañ asa puruṣa kahāñ asi nārī ||



inhahi dekhi bidhi manu anurāgā | paṭatara joga banāvai lāgā ||  
kīnha bahuta śrama aika na āe | tehim iriṣā bana āni durāe ||  
eka kahahim̃ hama bahuta na jānahim̃ | āpuhi parama dhanya kari mānahim̃ ||  
te puni punyapuñja hama lekhe | je dekhahim̃ dekhihahim̃ jinha dekhe ||

do. ehi bidhi kahi kahi bacana priya lehim̃ nayana bhari nīra |  
kimi calihahi māraga agama suṭhi sukumāra sarīra || 120 ||

nāri saneha bikala basa hohim̃ | cakaī sāñjha samaya janu sohim̃ ||  
mṛdu pada kamala kaṭhina magu jānī | gahabari hṛdayaṁ kahahim̃ bara bānī ||  
parasata mṛdula carana arunāre | sakucati mahi jimi hṛdaya hamāre ||  
jaum̃ jagadisa inhahi banu dīnhā | kasa na sumanamaya māragu kīnhā ||  
jaum̃ māgā pāia bidhi pāhim̃ | e rakhiahim̃ sakhi āñkhinha māhim̃ ||  
je nara nāri na avasara āe | tinha siya rāmu na dekhana pāe ||  
suni surupa būjhahim̃ akulāī | aba lagi gae kahāñ lagi bhāī ||  
samaratha dhāi bilokahim̃ jāī | pramudita phirahim̃ janamaphalu pāī ||

do. abalā bālaka bṛddha jana kara mījahim̃ pachitāhim̃ ||  
hohim̃ premabasa loga imi rāmu jahāñ jahañ jāhim̃ || 121 ||

gāñva gāñva asa hoi anandū | dekhi bhānukula kairava candū ||  
je kachu samācāra suni pāvahim̃ | te nṛpa rānihi dosu lagāvahim̃ ||  
kahahim̃ eka ati bhala naranāhū | dīnha hamahi joi locana lāhū ||  
kahahim̃ paraspara loga logāim̃ | bāter̃ sarala saneha suhāim̃ ||  
te pitu mātu dhanya jinha jāe | dhanya so nagaru jahāñ tem āe ||  
dhanya so desu sailu bana gāūñ | jahañ jahañ jāhim̃ dhanya soi ṭhāūñ ||  
sukha pāyau birañci raci tehī | e jehi ke saba bhāñti sanehī ||  
rāma lakhana pathi kathā suhāī | rahī sakala maga kānana chāī ||

do. ehi bidhi raghukula kamala rabi maga loganha sukha deta |  
jāhim̃ cale dekhata bipina siya saumitri sameta || 122 ||

āge rāmu lakhanu bane pācher̃ | tāpasa beṣa birājata kācher̃ ||  
ubhaya bīca siya sohati kaise | brahma jīva bica māyā jaise ||  
bahuri kahauñ chabi jasi mana basaī | janu madhu madana madhya rati lasaī ||  
upamā bahuri kahauñ jiyāñ johī | janu budha bidhu bica rohini sohī ||  
prabhu pada rekha bīca bica sītā | dharati carana maga calati sabhītā ||

sīya rāma pada aṅka barāeṃ | lakhana calahim magu dāhina lāeṃ ||  
rāma lakhana siya prīti suhāi | bacana agocara kimi kahi jāi ||  
khaga mṛga magana dekhi chabi hohim | lie cori cita rāma baṭohim ||

do. jinha jinha dekhe pathika priya siya sameta dou bhāi |  
bhava magu agamu anandu tei binu śrama rahe sirāi || 123 ||

ajahuṃ jāsu ura sapanehuṃ kāu | basahuṃ lakhanu siya rāmu baṭāu ||  
rāma dhāma patha pāihi soī | jo patha pāva kabahuṃ muni koī ||  
taba raghubīra śramita siya jānī | dekhi nikāṭa baṭu sītala pānī ||  
tahaṃ basi kanda mūla phala khāi | prāta nahāi cale raghurāi ||  
dekhata bana sara saila suhāe | bālamīki āśrama prabhu āe ||  
rāma dīkha muni bāsu suhāvanal | sundara giri kānanu jalu pāvana ||  
sarani saroja biṭapa bana phūle | guñjata mañju madhupa rasa bhūle ||  
khaga mṛga bipula kolāhala karahim | birahita baira mudita mana carahim ||

do. suci sundara āśramu nirakhi haraṣe rājivanena |  
suni raghubara āgamanu muni āgem āyau lena || 124 ||

muni kahum rāma daṇḍavata kīnhā | āsirabādu biprabara dīnhā ||  
dekhi rāma chabi nayana juṛāne | kari sanamānu āśramahim āne ||  
munibara atithi prānapriya pāe | kanda mūla phala madhura magāe ||  
siya saumitri rāma phala khāe | taba muni āśrama die suhāe ||  
bālamīki mana ānaṃdu bhārī | maṅgala mūrati nayana nihārī ||  
taba kara kamala jori raghurāi | bole bacana śravana sukhadāi ||  
tumha trikāla darasī munināthā | bisva badara jimi tumhareṃ hāthā ||  
asa kahi prabhu saba kathā bakhānī | jehi jehi bhāṃti dīnha banu rānī ||

do. tāta bacana puni mātu hita bhāi bharata asa rāu |  
mo kahum darasa tumhāra prabhu sabu mama punya prabhāu || 125 ||

dekhi pāya munirāya tumhāre | bhae sukṛta saba suphala hamāre ||  
aba jahaṃ rāura āyasu hoī | muni udabegu na pāvai koī ||  
muni tāpasa jinha teṃ dukhu lahahim | te naresa binu pāvaka dahahim ||  
maṅgala mūla bipra paritoṣu | dahai koṭi kula bhūsura roṣu ||  
asa jiyam jāni kahia soi ṭhāuṃ | siya saumitri sahita jahaṃ jāuṃ ||  
tahaṃ raci rucira parana ṭṛna sālā | bāsu karau kachu kāla kṛpālā ||

sahaja sarala suni raghubara bānī | sādhu sādhu bole muni gyānī ||  
kasa na kahahu asa raghukulaketū | tumha pālaka santata śruti setū ||

chaṁ. śruti setu pālaka rāma tumha jagadīsa māyā jānakī |  
jo sṛjati jagu pālāti harati rūkha pāi kṛpānidhāna kī ||  
jo sahasasīsu ahīsu mahidharu lakhānu sacarācara dhanī |  
sura kāja dhari nararāja tanu cale dalana khala nisicara anī ||

so. rāma sarupa tumhāra bacana agocara buddhipara |  
abigata akatha apāra neti nita nigama kaha || 126 ||

jagu pekhana tumha dekhanihāre | bidhi hari sambhu nacāvanihāre ||  
teu na jānahim maramu tumhārā | auru tumhahi ko jānanihārā ||  
soi jānai jehi dehu jānāi | jānata tumhahi tumhai hoi jāi ||  
tumharihi kṛpām tumhahi raghunandana | jānahim bhagata bhagata ura candana  
||

cidānandamaya deha tumhārī | bigata bikāra jāna adhikārī ||  
nara tanu dharehu santa sura kājā | kahahu karahu jasa prakṛta rājā ||  
rāma dekhi suni carita tumhāre | jaṛa mohahim budha hohim sukhāre ||  
tumha jo kahahu karahu sabu sāmcā | jasa kāchia tasa cāhia nācā ||

do. pūṁchehu mohi ki rahauṁ kahaṁ maiṁ pūṁchata sakucāuṁ |  
jahāṁ na hohu tahaṁ dehu kahi tumhahi dekhāvaṁ ṭhāuṁ || 127 ||

sunī muni bacana prema rasa sāne | sakuci rāma mana mahauṁ musukāne ||  
bālamīki haṁsi kahahim bahorī | bānī madhura amia rasa borī ||  
sunahu rāma aba kahauṁ nicketā | jahāṁ basahu siya lakhana sametā ||  
jinha ke śravana samudra samānā | kathā tumhāri subhaga sari nānā ||  
bharahim nirantara hohim na pūre | tinha ke hiya tumha kahauṁ gṛha rūre ||  
locana cātaka jinha kari rākhe | rahahim darasa jaladhara abhilāṣe ||  
nidarahim sarita sindhu sara bhārī | rūpa bindu jala hohim sukhārī ||  
tinha ke hṛdaya sadana sukhadāyaka | basahu bandhu siya saha raghunāyaka ||

do. jasū tumhāra mānasa bimala hamsini jīhā jāsu |  
mukutāhala guna gana cunai rāma basahu hiyaṁ tāsu || 128 ||

prabhu prasāda suci subhaga subāsā | sādara jāsu lahai nita nāsā ||

tumhahi nibedita bhojana karahīm | prabhu prasāda paṭa bhūṣana dharahīm ||  
sīsa navahīm sura guru dvija dekhī | prīti sahita kari binaya biseṣī ||  
kara nita karahīm rāma pada pūjā | rāma bharosa hṛdayaṁ nahi dūjā ||  
carana rāma tīratha cali jāhīm | rāma basahu tinha ke mana māhīm ||  
mantrarāju nita japahīm tumhārā | pūjahīm tumhahi sahita parivārā ||  
tarapana homa karahīm bidhi nānā | bipra jevāñi dehim bahu dānā ||  
tumha tem adhika gurahi jiyāñ jānī | sakala bhāyaṁ sevhīm sanamānī ||

do. sabu kari māgahim eka phalu rāma carana rati hou |  
tinha keṁ mana mandira basahu siya raghunandana dou || 129 ||

kāma koha mada māna na mohā | lobha na chobha na rāga na drohā ||  
jinha keṁ kapaṭa dambha nahīm māyā | tinha keṁ hṛdaya basahu raghurāyā ||  
saba ke priya saba ke hitakārī | dukha sukha sarisa prasamsā gārī ||  
kahahīm satya priya bacana bicārī | jāgata sovata sarana tumhārī ||  
tumhahi chāri gati dūsari nāhīm | rāma basahu tinha ke mana māhīm ||  
jananī sama jānahīm paranārī | dhanu parāva biṣa tem biṣa bhārī ||  
je haraṣahīm para sampati dekhī | dukhita hohīm para bipati biseṣī ||  
jinhahi rāma tumha prānapiāre | tinha ke mana subha sadana tumhāre ||

do. svāmi sakhā pitu mātu gura jinha ke saba tumha tāta |  
mana mandira tinha keṁ basahu sīya sahita dou bhrāta || 130 ||

avaguna taji saba ke guna gahahīm | bipra dhenu hita sañkaṭa sahaahīm ||  
nīti nipuna jinha kai jaga likā | ghara tumhāra tinha kara manu nīkā ||  
guna tumhāra samujhai nija dosā | jehi saba bhāñti tumhāra bharosā ||  
rāma bhagata priya lāgahīm jehī | tehi ura basahu sahita baidehī ||  
jāti pāñti dhanu dharama baṛāñ | priya parivāra sadana sukhadāñ ||  
saba taji tumhahi rahai ura lāñ | tehi ke hṛdayaṁ rahahu raghurāñ ||  
saragu naraku apabaragu samānā | jahañ tahañ dekha dharem dhanu bānā ||  
karama bacana mana rāura cerā | rāma karahu tehi kem ura ḍerā ||

do. jāhi na cāhia kabahuñ kachu tumha sana sahaja sanehul |  
basahu nirantara tāsū mana so rāura nija gehu || 131 ||

ehi bidhi munibara bhavana dekhāe | bacana saprema rāma mana bhāe ||  
kaha muni sunahu bhānukulanāyaka | āśrama kahauñ samaya sukhadāyaka ||

citrakūṭa giri karahu nivāsū | tahaṃ tumhāra saba bhāṃti supāsū ||  
sailu suhāvana kānana cārū | kari kehari mṛga bihaga bihārū ||  
nadī punīta purāna bakhānī | atripriyā nija tapabala ānī ||  
surasari dhāra nāuṃ mandākini | jo saba pātaka potaka ḍākini ||  
atri ādi munibara bahu basahīm | karahiṃ joga japa tapa tana kasahīm ||  
calahu saphala śrama saba kara karahū | rāma dehu gaurava giribarahū ||

do. citrakūṭa mahimā amita kahīm mahāmuni gāi |  
āe nahāe sarita bara siya sameta dou bhāi || 132 ||

raghubara kaheu lakhana bhala ghāṭū | karahu katahuṃ aba ṭhāhara ṭhāṭū ||  
lakhana dikha paya utara karārā | cahuṃ disi phireu dhanuṣa jimi nārā ||  
nadī panaca sara sama dama dānā | sakala kaluṣa kali sāuja nānā ||  
citrakūṭa janu acala aherī | cukai na ghāta māra muṭhabherī ||  
asa kahi lakhana ṭhāuṃ dekharāvā | thalu biloki raghubara sukhu pāvā ||  
rameu rāma manu devanha jānā | cale sahita sura thapati pradhānā ||  
kola kirāta beṣa saba āe | race parana ṭṛna sadana suhāe ||  
barani na jāhi mañju dui sālā | eka lalita laghu eka bisālā ||

do. lakhana jānakī sahita prabhu rājata rucira niketa |  
soha madanu muni beṣa janu rati riturāja sameta || 133 ||

māsapārāyaṇa satrahaṃvā viśrāma  
amara nāga kinnara dispālā | citrakūṭa āe tehi kālā ||  
rāma pranāmu kīnha saba kāhū | mudita deva lahi locana lāhū ||  
baraṣi sumana kaha deva samājū | nātha sanātha bhae hama ājū ||  
kari binatī dukha dusaha sunāe | haraṣita nija nija sadana sidhāe ||  
citrakūṭa raghunandanu chāe | samācāra suni suni muni āe ||  
āvata dekhi mudita munibr̄ndā | kīnha daṇḍavata raghukula candā ||  
muni raghubarahi lāi ura lehīm | suphala hona hita āsiṣa dehīm ||  
siya saumitra rāma chabi dekhahīm | sādhana sakala saphala kari lekhahīm ||

do. jathājoga sanamāni prabhu bidā kie munibr̄nda |  
karahi joga japa jāga tapa nija āśramanhi suchanda || 134 ||

yaha sudhi kola kirātanha pāi | haraṣe janu nava nidhi ghara āi ||  
kanda mūla phala bhari bhari donā | cale raṅka janu lūṭana sonā ||

tinha maham̃ jinha dekhe dou bhrātā | apara tinhahi pūm̃chahi magu jātā ||  
kahata sunata raghubīra nikāī | āi sabanhi dekhe raghurāī ||  
karahim̃ johāru bheṅṭa dhari āge | prabhuhī bilokahim̃ ati anurāge ||  
citra likhe janu jaham̃ taham̃ ṭhāṛhe | pulaka sarīra nayana jala bāṛhe ||  
rāma saneha magana saba jāne | kahi priya bacana sakala sanamāne ||  
prabhuhī johāri bahori bahorī | bacana binīta kahahim̃ kara jorī ||

do. aba hama nātha sanātha saba bhae dekhi prabhu pāya |  
bhāga hamāre āgamanu rāura kosalarāya || 135 ||

dhanya bhūmi bana pantha pahārā | jaham̃ jaham̃ nātha pāu tumha dhārā ||  
dhanya bihaga mṛga kānanacārī | saphala janama bhae tumhahi nihārī ||  
hama saba dhanya sahita parivārā | dīkha darasu bhari nayana tumhārā ||  
kīnha bāsu bhala ṭhāum̃ bicārī | ihām̃ sakala ritu rahaba sukhārī ||  
hama saba bhām̃ti karaba sevakāī | kari kehari ahi bāgha barāī ||  
bana behāra giri kandara khohā | saba hamāra prabhu paga paga johā ||  
taham̃ taham̃ tumhahi ahera khelāuba | sara nirajhara jalāṭhāum̃ dekhāuba ||  
hama sevaka parivāra sametā | nātha na sakucaba āyasu detā ||

do. beda bacana muni mana agama te prabhu karunā aina |  
bacana kirātanha ke sunata jimī pitu bālaka baina || 136 ||

rāmahi kevala premu piārā | jāni leu jo jānanihārā ||  
rāma sakala banacara taba toṣe | kahi mṛdu bacana prema paripoṣe ||  
bidā kie sira nāi sidhāe | prabhu guna kahata sunata ghara āe ||  
ehi bidhi siya sameta dou bhāī | basahim̃ bipina sura muni sukhadāī ||  
jaba te āi rahe raghunāyaku | taba tem̃ bhayau banu maṅgaladāyaku ||  
phūlahim̃ phalahim̃ biṭapa bidhi nānā || mañju balita bara beli bitānā ||  
surataru sarisa subhāyam̃ suhāe | manahum̃ bibudha bana parihari āe ||  
gañja mañjutara madhukara śrenī | tribidha bayāri bahai sukha denī ||

do. nīlakaṅṭha kalakaṅṭha suka cātaka cakka cakora |  
bhām̃ti bhām̃ti bolahim̃ bihaga śravana sukhada cita cora || 137 ||

keri kehari kapi kola kuraṅgā | bigatabaira bicarahim̃ saba saṅgā ||  
phirata ahera rāma chabi dekhī | hohim̃ mudita mṛgabanda biseṣī ||  
bibudha bipina jaham̃ lagi jaga māhīm̃ | dekhi rāma banu sakala sihāhīm̃ ||

surasari sarasai dinakara kanyā | mekalasutā godāvari dhanyā ||  
saba sara sindhu nadī nada nānā | mandākini kara karahim bakhānā ||  
udaya asta giri aru kailāsū | mandara meru sakala surabāsū ||  
saila himācala ādika jete | citrakūṭa jasu gāvahim tete ||  
bindhi mudita mana sukhu na samāi | śrama binu bipula baṛāi pāi ||

do. citrakūṭa ke bihaga mṛga beli biṭapa ṭṛna jāti |  
punya puñja saba dhanya asa kahahim deva dina rāti || 138 ||

nayanavanta raghubarahi bilokī | pāi janama phala hohim bisokī ||  
parasi carana raja acara sukhārī | bhae parama pada ke adhikārī ||  
so banu sailu subhāyaṁ suhāvana | maṅgalamaya ati pāvana pāvana ||  
mahimā kahia kavani bidhi tāsū | sukhasāgara jaharṁ kīnha nivāsū ||  
paya payodhi taji avadha bihāi | jaharṁ siya lakhanu rāmu rahe āi ||  
kahi na sakahim suṣamā jasi kānana | jaum sata sahasa homhim sahasānana ||  
so maim barani kahauṁ bidhi kehīm | ḍābara kamaṭha ki mandara lehīm ||  
sevahim lakhanu karama mana bānī | jāi na silu sanehu bakhānī ||

do. -chinu chinu lakhi siya rāma pada jāni āpu para nehu |  
karata na sapanehuṁ lakhanu citu bandhu mātu pitu gehu || 139 ||

rāma saṅga siya rahati sukhārī | pura parijana gṛha surati bisārī ||  
chinu chinu piya bidhu badanu nihārī | pramudita manahuṁ cakorakumārī ||  
nāha nehu nita baṛhata bilokī | haraṣita rahati divasa jimi kokī ||  
siya manu rāma carana anurāgā | avadha sahasa sama banu priya lāgā ||  
paranakuṭi priya priyatama saṅgā | priya parivāru kuraṅga bihaṅgā ||  
sāsu sasura sama munitiya munibara | asanu amia sama kanda mūla phara ||  
nātha sātha sāmtharī suhāi | mayana sayana saya sama sukhadāi ||  
lokapa hohim bilokata jāsu | tehi ki mohi saka biṣaya bilāsū ||

do. -sumirata rāmahi tajahim jana ṭṛna sama biṣaya bilāsu |  
rāmapiyā jaga janani siya kachu na ācaraju tāsū || 140 ||

sīya lakhana jehi bidhi sukhu lahahim | soi raghunātha karahi soi kahahim ||  
kahahim purātana kathā kahānī | sunahim lakhanu siya ati sukhu mānī |  
jaba jaba rāmu avadha sudhi karahim | taba taba bāri bilocana bharahim ||  
sumiri mātu pitu parijana bhāi | bharata sanehu silu sevakāi ||

kṛpāsindhu prabhu hohim dukhārī | dhīraju dharahim kusamau bicārī ||  
lakhi siya lakhanu bikala hoi jāhīm | jimi puruṣahi anusara parichāhīm ||  
priyā bandhu gati lakhi raghunandanu | dhīra kṛpāla bhagata ura candanu ||  
lage kahana kachu kathā punītā | suni sukhu lahahim lakhanu aru sītā ||

do. rāmu lakhana sītā sahita sohata parana niketa |  
jimi bāsava basa amarapura sacī jayanta sameta || 141 ||

jogavahim prabhu siya lakhanahim kaisem | palaka bilocana golaka jaisem ||  
sevahim lakhanu sīya raghubīrahi | jimi abibekī puruṣa sarīrahi ||  
ehi bidhi prabhu bana basahim sukhārī | khaga mṛga sura tāpasa hitakārī ||  
kaheum rāma bana gavanu suhāvā | sunahu sumantra avadha jimi āvā ||  
phireu niṣādu prabhuhi pahuṁcāi | saciva sahita ratha dekhesi āi ||  
mantrī bikala biloki niṣādū | kahi na jāi jasa bhayau biṣādū ||  
rāma rāma siya lakhana pukārī | pareu dharanitala byākula bhārī ||  
dekhi dakhina disi haya hihināhīm | janu binu paṅkha bihaga akulāhīm ||

do. nahim tṛna carahim piahim jalu mocahim locana bārī |  
byākula bhae niṣāda saba raghubara bāji nihāri || 142 ||

dhari dhīraja taba kahai niṣādū | aba sumantra pariharahu biṣādū ||  
tumha paṇḍita paramāratha gyātā | dharahu dhīra lakhi bimukha bidhātā  
bibidha kathā kahi kahi mṛdu bānī | ratha baiṭhāreu barabasa ānī ||  
soka sithila ratha sakai na hām̃kī | raghubara biraha pīra ura bām̃kī ||  
carapharāhiṁ maga calahim na ghore | bana mṛga manahuṁ āni ratha jore ||  
aṛhuki parahim phiri herahim pīchem | rāma biyogi bikala dukha tīchem ||  
jo kaha rāmu lakhanu baidehī | hiṅkari hiṅkari hita herahim tehī ||  
bāji biraha gati kahi kimi jāti | binu mani phanika bikala jehi bhām̃tī ||

do. bhayau niṣāda biṣādabasa dekhata saciva turaṅga |  
boli susevaka cāri taba die sārathī saṅga || 143 ||

guha sārathihi phireu pahuṁcāi | birahu biṣādu barani nahim jāi ||  
cale avadha lei rathahi niṣādā | hohi chanahim chana magana biṣādā ||  
soca sumantra bikala dukha dīnā | dhiga jīvana raghubīra bihīnā ||  
rahihi na antahuṁ adhama sarīrū | jasu na laheu bichurata raghubīrū ||  
bhae ajasa agha bhājana prānā | kavana hetu nahim karata payānā ||



ahaha manda manu avasara cūkā | ajahuṃ na hṛdaya hota dui ṭūkā ||  
mīji hātha siru dhuni pachitāi | manahaṃ kṛpana dhana rāsi gavāṃḥi ||  
birida bāṃdhi bara bīru kahāi | caleu samara janu subhaṭa parāi ||

do. bipra bibekī bedabida sammata sādhu sujāti |  
jimi dhokheṃ madapāna kara saciva soca tehi bhāṃti || 144 ||

jimi kulīna tiya sādhu sayāni | patidevatā karama mana bāni ||  
rahai karama basa parihari nāhū | saciva hṛdayaṃ timi dārūna dāhu ||  
locana sajala dīṭhi bhāi thorī | sunai na śravana bikala mati bhorī ||  
sūkhahim adhara lāgi muhaṃ lāṭi | jiu na jāi ura avadhi kapāṭi ||  
bībarana bhayau na jāi nihārī | māresi manahuṃ pitā mahatārī ||  
hāni galāni bipula mana byāpī | jamapura pantha soca jimi pāpī ||  
bacanu na āva hṛdayaṃ pachitāi | avadha kāha maim dekhāba jāi ||  
rāma rahita ratha dekhihi joī | sakucihi mohi bilokata soī ||

do. -dhāi pūṃchihahim mohi jaba bikala nagara nara nāri |  
utaru deba maim sabahi taba hṛdayaṃ bajru baiṭhāri || 145 ||

puchihahim dīna dukhita saba mātā | kahāba kāha maim tinhahi bidhātā ||  
pūchihi jabahim lakhana mahatārī | kahihauṃ kavana saṃdesa sukhārī ||  
rāma janani jaba āihi dhāi | sumiri bacchu jimi dhenu lavāi ||  
pūṃchata utaru deba maim tehi | ge banu rāma lakhānu baidehī ||  
joi pūṃchihi tehi ūtaru debājāi | avadha aba yahu sukhu lebā ||  
pūṃchihi jabahim rāu dukha dīnā | jivanu jāsu raghunātha adhīnā ||  
dehauṃ utaru kaunu muhu lāi | āyauṃ kusala kuaṃra pahuṃcāi ||  
sunata lakhana siya rāma saṃdesū | ṭṛna jimi tanu pariharihi naresū ||

do. -hradau na bidareu paṅka jimi bichurata prītamū nīru ||  
jānata hauṃ mohi dīnha bidhi yahu jātanā sarīru || 146 ||

ehi bidhi karata pantha pachitāvā | tamasā tīra turata rathu āvā ||  
bidā kie kari binaya niṣādā | phire pāyaṃ pari bikala biṣādā ||  
paiṭhata nagara saciva sakucāi | janu māresi gura bāṃbhana gāi ||  
baiṭhi biṭapa tara divasu gavāṃvā | sām̃jha samaya taba avasaru pāvā ||  
avadha prabesu kīnha aṃdhiāreṃ | paiṭha bhavana rathu rākhi duāreṃ ||  
jīnha jīnha samācāra suni pāe | bhūpa dvāra rathu dekhāna āe ||

rathu pahicāni bikala lakhi ghore | garahim gāta jimi ātapa ore ||  
nagara nāri nara byākula kaimsem | nighaṭata nīra mīnagana jaimsem ||

do. -saciva āgamanu sunata sabu bikala bhayau ranivāsu |  
bhavana bhayañkaru lāga tehi mānahuñ preta nivāsu || 147 ||

ati ārati saba pūñchahim rānī | utaru na āva bikala bhai bānī ||  
sunai na śravana nayana nahim sūjhā | kahahu kahāñ nṛpa tehi tehi būjhā ||  
dāsinha dīkha saciva bikalāi | kausalyā gṛhañ gaīm lavāi ||  
jāi sumantra dīkha kasa rājā | amia rahita janu candu birājā ||  
āsana sayana bibhūṣana hīnā | pareu bhūmitala nipaṭa malīnā ||  
lei usāsu soca ehi bhāñtī | surapura teñ janu khañseu jajātī ||  
leta soca bhari chinu chinu chātī | janu jari pañkha pareu sampātī ||  
rāma rāma kaha rāma sanehī | puni kaha rāma lakhana baidehī ||

do. dekhi sacivañ jaya jīva kahi kīnheu daṇḍa pranāmu |  
sunata uṭheu byākula nṛpati kahu sumantra kahañ rāmu || 148 ||

bhūpa sumantru līnha ura lāi | būṛata kachu adhāra janu pāi ||  
sahita saneha nikaṭa baiṭhārī | pūñchata rāu nayana bhari bārī ||  
rāma kusala kahu sakhā sanehī | kahañ raghunāthu lakhanu baidehī ||  
āne pheri ki banahi sidhāe | sunata saciva locana jala chāe ||  
soka bikala puni pūñcha naresū | kahu siya rāma lakhana sandesū ||  
rāma rūpa guna sila subhāu | sumiri sumiri ura socata rāu ||  
rāu sunāi dīnha banabāsū | suni mana bhayau na haraṣu harāñsū ||  
so suta bichurata gae na prānā | ko pāpī baṛa mohi samānā ||

do. sakhā rāmu siya lakhanu jahañ tahāñ mohi pahuñcāu |  
nāhim ta cāhata calana aba prāna kahañ satibhāu || 149 ||

puni puni pūñchata mantrahi rāu | priyatama suana sañdesa sunāu ||  
karahi sakhā soi begi upāu | rāmu lakhanu siya nayana dekhāu ||  
saciva dhīra dhari kaha mudu bānī | mahārāja tumha pañḍita gyānī ||  
bīra sudhīra dhurandhara devā | sādhu samāju sadā tumha sevā ||  
janama marana saba dukha bhogā | hāni lābha priya milana biyogā ||  
kāla karama basa hauhim gosāim | barabasa rāti divasa kī nāim ||  
sukha haraṣahim jaṛa dukha bilakhāhīm | dou sama dhīra dharahim mana

māhīm ||

dhīraja dharahu bibeku bicārī | chārīa soca sakala hitakārī ||

do. prathama bāsu tamasā bhayau dūsara surasari tīra |  
nhāi rahe jalapānu kari siya sameta dou bīra || 150 ||

kevaṭa kīnhi bahuta sevakāi | so jāmini siṅgaraura gavāñī ||  
hota prāta baṭa chīru magāvā | jaṭā mukuṭa nija sīsa banāvā ||  
rāma sakhāñ taba nāva magāi | priyā caṛhāi caṛhe raghurāi ||  
lakhana bāna dhanu dhare banāi | āpu caṛhe prabhu āyasu pāi ||  
bikala biloki mohi raghubīrā | bole madhura bacana dhari dhīrā ||  
tāta pranāmu tāta sana kahehu | bāra bāra pada pañkaja gahehū ||  
karabi pāyañ pari binaya bahorī | tāta karia jani cintā morī ||  
bana maga maṅgala kusala hamāreñ | kṛpā anugraha punya tumhāreñ ||

cham. tumhare anugraha tāta kānana jāta saba sukhu pāihaum |  
pratipāli āyasu kusala dekhana pāya puni phiri āihaum ||  
jananīm sakala paritoṣi pari pari pāyañ kari binatī ghanī |  
tulasī karehu soi jatanu jehim kusali rahahim kosala dhanī ||

so. gura sana kahaba sañdesu bāra bāra pada paduma gahi |  
karaba soi upadesu jehim na soca mohi avadhapati || 151 ||

purajana parijana sakala nihorī | tāta sunāehu binatī morī ||  
soi saba bhāñti mora hitakārī | jāteñ raha naranāhu sukhārī ||  
kahaba sañdesu bharata ke āeñ | nīti na tajia rājapadu pāeñ ||  
pālehu prajahi karama mana bānī | seehu mātu sakala sama jānī ||  
ora nibāhehu bhāyapa bhāi | kari pitu mātu sujana sevakāi ||  
tāta bhāñti tehi rākhaba rāū | soca mora jehim karai na kāū ||  
lakhana kahe kachu bacana kaṭhorā | baraji rāma puni mohi nihorā ||  
bāra bāra nija sapattha devāi | kahabi na tāta lakhana larikāi ||

do. kahi pranāma kachu kahana liya siya bhai sithila saneha |  
thakita bacana locana sajala pulaka pallavita deha || 152 ||

tehi avasara raghubara rūkha pāi | kevaṭa pārahi nāva calāi ||  
raghukulatilaka cale ehi bhāñti | dekhaum ṭhārha kulisa dhari chātī ||

maim āpana kimi kahaum̃ kalesū | jiata phireum̃ lei rāma saṃdesū ||  
asa kahi saciva bacana rahi gayaū | hāni galāni soca basa bhayaū ||  
suta bacana sunatahim̃ naranāhū | pareu dharani ura dārūna dāhū ||  
talaphata biṣama moha mana māpā | mājā manahum̃ mīna kahum̃ byāpā ||  
kari bilāpa saba rovaḥim̃ rānī | mahā bipati kimi jāi bakhānī ||  
suni bilāpa dukhahū dukhu lāgā | dhīrajahū kara dhīraju bhāgā ||

do. bhayau kolāhalu avadha ati suni nrpa rāura soru |  
bipula bihaga bana pareu nisi mānahum̃ kulisa kaṭhoru || 153 ||

prāna kaṅṭhagata bhayau bhuālū | mani bihīna janu byākula byālū ||  
idrīm̃ sakala bikala bhair̃ bhārī | janu sara sarasija banu binu bārī ||  
kausalyāṃ nrpu dīkha malānā | rabikula rabi aṃṭhayau jiyam̃ jānā |  
ura dhari dhīra rāma mahatārī | bolī bacana samaya anusārī ||  
nātha samujhi mana karia bicārū | rāma biyoga payodhi apārū ||  
karanadhāra tumha avadha jahājū | caṛheu sakala priya pathika samājū ||  
dhīraju dharia ta pāia pārū | nāhim̃ ta būrihi sabu parivārū ||  
jaum̃ jiyam̃ dharia binaya piya morī | rāmu lakhanu siya milahim̃ bahorī ||

do. -priyā bacana mṛdu sunata nrpu citayau āṃkhi ughārī |  
talaphata mīna malīna janu sīncata sītala bārī || 154 ||

dhari dhīraju uṭhī baiṭha bhuālū | kahu sumantra kahaṃ rāma kṛpālū ||  
kahaṃ lakhanu kahaṃ rāmu sanehī | kahaṃ priya putrabadhū baidehī ||  
bilapata rāu bikala bahu bhāṃṭī | bhāi juga sarisa sirāti na rātī ||  
tāpasa andha sāpa sudhi āī | kausalyahi saba kathā sunāī ||  
bhayau bikala baranata itihāsā | rāma rahita dhiga jīvana āsā ||  
so tanu rākhi karaba maim̃ kāhā | jem̃hi na prema panu mora nibāhā ||  
hā raghunandana prāna pirīte | tumha binu jiata bahuta dina bīte ||  
hā jānakī lakhana hā raghubara | hā pitu hita cita cātaka jaladhara |

do. rāma rāma kahi rāma kahi rāma rāma kahi rāma |  
tanu parihari raghubara birahaṃ rāu gayau suradhāma || 155 ||

jiāna marana phalu dasaratha pāvā | aṅḍa aneka amala jasu chāvā ||  
jiata rāma bidhu badanu nihārā | rāma biraha kari maranu saṃvārā ||  
soka bikala saba rovaḥim̃ rānī | rūpu sīla balu teju bakhānī ||

karahim bilāpa aneka prakārā | parahim bhūmitala bārahim bārā ||  
bilapahim bikala dāsa aru dāsī | ghara ghara rudanu karahim purabāsī ||  
am̐thayau āju bhānukula bhānū | dharama avadhi guna rūpa nidhānū ||  
gārīm sakala kaikaihi dehīm | nayana bihīna kīnha jaga jehīm ||  
ehi bidhi bilapata raini bihānī | āe sakala mahāmuni gyānī ||

do. taba basiṣṭha muni samaya sama kahi aneka itihāsa |  
soka nevāreu sabahi kara nija bigyāna prakāsa || 156 ||

tela nām̐va bhari nṛpa tanu rākhā | dūta bolāi bahuri asa bhāṣā ||  
dhāvahu begi bharata pahim jāhū | nṛpa sudhi katahum̐ kahahu jani kāhū ||  
etanei kahehu bharata sana jāī | gura bolāi paṭhayau dou bhāī ||  
suni muni āyasu dhāvana dhāe | cale bega bara bāji lajāe ||  
anarithu avadha arambheu jaba tem̐ | kusaguna hohim bharata kahum̐ taba tem̐  
||

dekhahim rāti bhayānaka sapanā | jāgi karahim kaṭu koṭi kalapanā ||  
bipra jevām̐ni dehīm dina dānā | siva abhiṣeka karahim bidhi nānā ||  
māgahim hṛdayam̐ mahesa manāī | kusala mātu pitu parijana bhāī ||

do. ehi bidhi socata bharata mana dhāvana pahum̐ce āi |  
gura anusāsana śravana suni cale ganesu manāī || 157 ||

cale samīra bega haya hām̐ke | nāghata sarita saila bana bām̐ke ||  
hṛdayam̐ socu baṛa kachu na sohāī | asa jānahim jiyam̐ jāum̐ uṛāī ||  
eka nimeṣa barasa sama jāī | ehi bidhi bharata nagara niarāī ||  
asaguna hohim nagara paiṭhārā | raṭahim kubhām̐ti kukheta karārā ||  
khara siāra bolahim pratikūlā | suni suni hoi bharata mana sūlā ||  
śrihata sara saritā bana bāgā | nagaru biseṣi bhayāvanu lāgā ||  
khaga mṛga haya gaya jāhim na joe | rāma biyoga kuroga bigoe ||  
nagara nāri nara nipaṭa dukhārī | manahum̐ sabanhi saba sampati hārī ||

do. purajana milihim na kahahim kachu gavam̐him johārahim jāhim |  
bharata kusala pūm̐chi na sakahim bhaya biṣāda mana māhim || 158 ||

hāṭa bāṭa nahim jāi nihārī | janu pura dahaṃ disi lāgi davārī ||  
āvata suta suni kaikayanandini | haraṣī rabikula jalaruha candini ||  
saji āratī mudita uṭhi dhāī | dvārehim bheṅṭi bhavana lei āī ||

bharata dukhita parivāru nihārā | mānahuṃ tuhina banaja banu mārā ||  
kaikeī haraṣita ehi bhāṃti | manahuṃ mudita dava lāi kirāti ||  
sutahi sasoca dekhi manu mārem | pūṃchati naihara kusala hamārem ||  
sakala kusala kahi bharata sunāi | pūṃchī nija kula kusala bhalāi ||  
kahu kahaṃ tāta kahaṃ saba mātā | kahaṃ siya rāma lakhana priya bhrātā ||

do. suni suta bacana sanehamaya kapaṭa nīra bhari naina |  
bharata śravana mana sūla sama pāpini bolī baina || 159 ||

tāta bāta maim sakala saṃvārī | bhai mantharā sahāya bicārī ||  
kachuka kāja bidhi bīca bigāreu | bhūpati surapati pura pagu dhāreu ||  
sunata bharatu bhae bibasa biṣādā | janu sahameu kari kehari nādā ||  
tāta tāta hā tāta pukārī | pare bhūmitala byākula bhārī ||  
calata na dekhana pāyauṃ tohī | tāta na rāmahi saumpehu mohī ||  
bahuri dhīra dhari uṭhe saṃbhārī | kahu pitu marana hetu mahatārī ||  
suni suta bacana kahati kaikeī | maramu pāṃchi janu māhura deī ||  
ādihu tem saba āpani karanī | kuṭila kaṭhora mudita mana baranī ||

do. bharatahi bisareu pitu marana sunata rāma bana gaunu |  
hetu apanapau jāni jiyauṃ thakita rahe dhari maunu || 160 ||

bikala biloki sutahi samujhāvati | manahuṃ jare para lonu lagāvati ||  
tāta rāu nahim soce jogū | biṛhai sukṛta jasu kīnheu bhogū ||  
jīvata sakala janama phala pāe | anta amarapati sadana sidhāe ||  
asa anumāni soca pariharahū | sahita samāja rāja pura karahū ||  
suni suṭhi sahameu rājakumārū | pākeṃ chata janu lāga aṅgārū ||  
dhīraja dhari bhari lehim usāsā | pāpani sabahi bhāṃti kula nāsā ||  
jauṃ pai kuruci rahī ati tohī | janamata kāhe na māre mohī ||  
peṛa kāṭi taim pālau siñcā | mīna jiana niti bāri ulīcā ||

do. haṃsabaṃsu dasarathu janaku rāma lakhana se bhāi |  
jananī tūṃ jananī bhāi bidhi sana kachu na basāi || 161 ||

jaba taim kumati kumata jiyauṃ ṭhayaū | khaṇḍa khaṇḍa hoi hradau na gayaū ||  
bara māgata mana bhai nahim pīrā | gari na jīha muhaṃ pareu na kīrā ||  
bhūpaṃ pratita tori kimi kīnhī | marana kāla bidhi mati hari līnhī ||  
bidhihuṃ na nāri hṛdaya gati jānī | sakala kapaṭa agha avaguna khānī ||

sarala susīla dharama rata rāū | so kimi jānai tīya subhāū ||  
asa ko jīva jantu jaga māhīm | jehi raghunātha prānapriya nāhīm ||  
bhe ati ahita rāmu teu tohī | ko tū ahasi satya kahu mohī ||  
jo hasi so hasi muhañ masi lāī | āñkhi oṭa uṭhi baiṭhahīm jāī ||

do. rāma birodhī hṛdaya teñ pragaṭa kīnha bidhi mohi |  
mo samāna ko pātakī bādi kahaum̃ kachu tohi || 162 ||

suni satruguna mātu kuṭilāī | jarahīm gāta risa kachu na basāī ||  
tehi avasara kubarī tahañ āī | basana bibhūṣana bibidha banāī ||  
lakhi risa bhareu lakhana laghu bhāī | barata anala ghṛta āhuti pāī ||  
humagi lāta taki kūbara mārā | pari muha bhara mahi karata pukārā ||  
kūbara ṭūteu phūṭa kapārū | dalita dasana mukha rudhira pracārū ||  
āha daia maim̃ kāha nasāvā | karata nīka phalu anaisa pāvā ||  
suni ripuhana lakhi nakha sikha khoṭī | lage ghasīṭana dhari dhari jhoṇṭī ||  
bharata dayānidhi dīnhi chaṛāī | kausalyā pahīm ge dou bhāī ||

do. malina basana bibarana bikala kṛsa sarīra dukha bhāra |  
kanaka kalapa bara beli bana mānahum̃ hanī tusāra || 163 ||

bharatahi dekhi mātu uṭhi dhāī | muruchita avani parī jhaiñ āī ||  
dekhata bharatu bikala bhae bhārī | pare carana tana dasā bisārī ||  
mātu tāta kahañ dehi dekhāī | kahañ siya rāmu lakhanu dou bhāī ||  
kaikai kata janamī jaga mājhā | jaur̃m janami ta bhai kāhe na bām̃jhā ||  
kula kalañku jehīm janameu mohī | apajasa bhājana priyajana drohī ||  
ko tibhuvana mohi sarisa abhāgī | gati asi tori mātu jehi lāgī ||  
pitu surapura bana raghubara ketū | maim̃ kevala saba anaratha hetu ||  
dhiga mohi bhayaum̃ benu bana āgī | dusaha dāha dukha dūṣana bhāgī ||

do. mātu bharata ke bacana mṛdu suni suni uṭhī sañbhāri ||  
lie uṭhāī lagāī ura locana mocati bāri || 164 ||

sarala subhāya māyam̃ hiyam̃ lāe | ati hita manahum̃ rāma phiri āe ||  
bheṇṭeu bahuri lakhana laghu bhāī | soku sanehu na hṛdayam̃ samāī ||  
dekhi subhāu kahata sabu koī | rāma mātu asa kāhe na hoī ||  
mātām̃ bharatu goda baiṭhāre | āñsu pauñchi mṛdu bacana ucāre ||  
ajahuñ baccha bali dhīraja dharahū | kusamau samujhi soka pariharahū ||

jani mānahu hiyaṃ hāni galānī | kāla karama gati aghaṭita jāni ||  
kāhuhi dosu dehu jani tātā | bhā mohi saba bidhi bāma bidhātā ||  
jo etehum dukha mohi jiāvā | ajahum ko jānai kā tehi bhāvā ||

do. pitu āyasa bhūṣana basana tāta taje raghubīra |  
bisamau haraṣu na hṛdayaṃ kachu pahire balakala cīra | 165 ||

mukha prasanna mana raṅga na roṣū | saba kara saba bidhi kari paritoṣū ||  
cale bipina suni siya saṅga lāgī | rahai na rāma carana anurāgī ||  
sunatahiṃ lakhanu cale uṭhi sāthā | rahahiṃ na jatana kie raghunāthā ||  
taba raghupati sabahī siru nāi | cale saṅga siya aru laghu bhāi ||  
rāmu lakhanu siya banahi sidhāe | gaium na saṅga na prāna paṭhāe ||  
yahu sabu bhā inha āṃkhinha āgeṃ | tau na tajā tanu jīva abhāgeṃ ||  
mohi na lāja nija nehu nihārī | rāma sarisa suta maim mahatārī ||  
jiai marai bhala bhūpati jānā | mora hṛdaya sata kulisa samānā ||

do. kausalyā ke bacana suni bharata sahita ranivāsa |  
byākula bilapata rājagṛha mānahuṃ soka nevāsu || 166 ||

bilapahiṃ bikala bharata dou bhāi | kausalyāṃ lie hṛdayaṃ lagāi ||  
bhāṃti aneka bharatu samujhāe | kahi bibekamaya bacana sunāe ||  
bharatahuṃ mātu sakala samujhāim | kahi purāna śruti kathā suhāim ||  
chala bihīna suci sarala subānī | bole bharata jori juga pānī ||  
je agha mātu pitā suta māreṃ | gāi goṭha mahisura pura jāreṃ ||  
je agha tiya bālaka badha kīnheṃ | mīta mahīpati māhura dīnheṃ ||  
je pātaka upapātaka ahahiṃ | karama bacana mana bhava kabi kahahiṃ ||  
te pātaka mohi hohum bidhātā | jaum yahu hoi mora mata mātā ||

do. je parihari hari hara carana bhajahiṃ bhūtagana ghora |  
tehi kai gati mohi deu bidhi jaum janani mata mora || 167 ||

becahiṃ bedu dharamu duhi lehīṃ | pisuna parāya pāpa kahi dehīṃ ||  
kapaṭī kuṭila kalahapriya krodhī | beda bidūṣaka bisva birodhī ||  
lobhī lampaṭa lolupacārā | je tākahiṃ paradhanu paradārā ||  
pāvauṃ maim tinha ke gati ghorā | jaum janani yahu sammata morā ||  
je nahim sādhusaṅga anurāge | paramāratha patha bimukha abhāge ||  
je na bhajahiṃ hari naratanu pāi | jinhahi na hari hara sujasu sohāi ||



taji śrutipanthu bāma patha calahīm | bañcaka biraci beṣa jagu chalahīm ||  
tinha kai gati mohi sañkara deū | janani jauṃ yahu jānaum bheū ||

do. mātu bharata ke bacana suni sāñce sarala subhāyañ |  
kahati rāma priya tāta tumha sadā bacana mana kāyañ || 168 ||

rāma prānahu tem prāna tumhāre | tumha raghupatihi prānahu tem pyāre ||  
bidhu biṣa cavai stravai himu āgī | hoi bāricara bāri birāgī ||  
bhaeñ gyānu baru miṭai na mohū | tumha rāmahi pratikūla na hohū ||  
mata tumhāra yahu jo jaga kahahīm | so sapanehuñ sukha sugati na lahahīm ||  
asa kahi mātu bharatu hiyañ lāe | thana paya stravahim nayana jala chāe ||  
karata bilāpa bahuta yahi bhāñti | baiṭhehim bīti gai saba rāti ||  
bāmadeu basiṣṭha taba āe | saciva mahājana sakala bolāe ||  
muni bahu bhāñti bharata upadesē | kahi paramāratha bacana sudese ||

do. tāta hṛdayañ dhīraju dharahu karahu jo avasara āju |  
uṭhe bharata gura bacana suni karana kaheu sabu sāju || 169 ||

nṛpatanu beda bidita anhavāvā | parama bicitra bimānu banāvā ||  
gahi pada bharata mātu saba rākhī | rahīm rāni darasana abhilāṣī ||  
candana agara bhāra bahu āe | amita aneka sugandha suhāe ||  
saraju tira raci citā banāi | janu surapura sopāna suhāi ||  
ehi bidhi dāha kriyā saba kīnhī | bidhivata nhāi tilāñjuli dīnhī ||  
sodhi sumṛti saba beda purānā | kīnha bharata dasagāta bidhānā ||  
jahañ jasa munibara āyasu dīnhā | tahañ tasa sahasa bhāñti sabu kīnhā ||  
bhae bisuddha die saba dānā | dhenu bāji gaja bāhana nānā ||

do. siñghāsana bhūṣana basana anna dharani dhana dhāma |  
die bharata lahi bhūmisura bhe paripūrana kāma || 170 ||

pitu hita bharata kīnhi jasi karanī | so mukha lākha jāi nahim baranī ||  
sudinu sodhi munibara taba āe | saciva mahājana sakala bolāe ||  
baiṭhe rājasabhāñ saba jāi | paṭhae boli bharata dou bhāi ||  
bharatu basiṣṭha nikaṭa baiṭhāre | nīti dharamamaya bacana ucāre ||  
prathama kathā saba munibara baranī | kaikai kuṭila kīnhi jasi karanī ||  
bhūpa dharamabratu satya sarāhā | jehim tanu parihari premu nibāhā ||  
kahata rāma guna sīla subhāū | sajala nayana pulakeu munirāū ||

bahuri lakhana siya prīti bakhānī| soka saneha magana muni gyānī ||

do. sunahu bharata bhāvī prabala bilakhi kaheu muninātha|  
hāni lābhu jivana maranu jasu apajasu bidhi hātha || 171 ||

asa bicāri kehi deia dosū| byaratha kāhi para kījia rosū ||  
tāta bicāru kehi karahu mana māhīm| soca jogu dasarathu nṛpu nāhīm ||  
socia bipra jo beda bihīnā| taji nija dharamu biṣaya layalīnā ||  
socia nṛpati jo nīti na jānā| jehi na prajā priya prāna samānā ||  
socia bayasu kṛpana dhanavānū| jo na atithi siva bhagati sujānū ||  
socia sūdrū bipra avamānī| mukhara mānapriya gyāna gumānī ||  
socia puni pati bañcaka nārī| kuṭila kalahapriya icchācārī ||  
socia baṭu nija bratu pariharaī| jo nahīm gura āyasu anusaraī ||

do. socia gr̥hī jo moha basa karai karama patha tyāga|  
socia jati prampaca rata bigata bibeka birāga || 172 ||

baikhānasa soi socai jogu| tapu bihāi jehi bhāvai bhogū ||  
socia pisuna akārana krodhī| janani janaka gura bandhu birodhī ||  
saba bidhi socia para apakārī| nija tanu poṣaka nīradaya bhārī ||  
socanīya sabahi bidhi soī| jo na chāṛi chalu hari jana hoī ||  
socanīya nahīm kosalarāū| bhuvana cāridasa pragaṭa prabhāū ||  
bhayau na ahai na aba honihārā| bhūpa bharata jasa pitā tumhārā ||  
bidhi hari haru surapati disināthā| baranahīm saba dasaratha guna gāthā ||

do. kahahu tāta kehi bhāñti kou karihi baṛāi tāsū|  
rāma lakhana tumha satruhana sarisa suana suci jāsu || 173 ||

saba prakāra bhūpati baṛabhāgī| bādi biṣādu karia tehi lāgī ||  
yahu suni samujhi socu pariharahū| sira dhari rāja rajāyasu karahū ||  
rāñya rājapadu tumha kahūñ dīnhā| pitā bacanu phura cāhia kīnhā ||  
taje rāmu jehīm bacanahi lāgī| tanu parihareu rāma birahāgī ||  
nṛpahi bacana priya nahīm priya prānā| karahu tāta pitu bacana pravānā ||  
karahu sīsa dhari bhūpa rajāī| hai tumha kahañ saba bhāñti bhalāī ||  
parasurāma pitu agyā rākhī| māri mātu loka saba sākhī ||  
tanaya jajātihi jaubanu dayaū| pitu agyāñ agha ajasu na bhayaū ||

do. anucita ucita bicāru taji je pālahim pitu baina |  
te bhājana sukha sujasa ke basahim amarapati aina || 174 ||

avasi naresa bacana phura karahū | pālahu prajā soku pariharahū ||  
surapura nrpa pāihi paritoṣū | tumha kahuṃ sukṛta sujasa nahim doṣū ||  
beda bidita sammata sabahī kā | jehi pitu dei so pāvai ṭikā ||  
karahu rāju pariharahu galānī | mānahu mora bacana hita jānī ||  
suni sukhu lahaba rāma baidehīm | anucita kahaba na paṇḍita kehīm ||  
kausalyādi sakala mahatārīm | teu prajā sukha hohim sukhārīm ||  
parama tumhāra rāma kara jānihi | so saba bidhi tumha sana bhala mānihi ||  
saumpehu rāju rāma kai āeṃ | sevā karehu saneha suhāeṃ ||

do. kījia gura āyasu avasi kahahim saciva kara jori |  
raghupati āeṃ ucita jasa tasa taba karaba bahori || 175 ||

kausalyā dhari dhīraju kahaī | pūta pathya gura āyasu ahaī ||  
so ādaria karia hita mānī | taji biṣādu kāla gati jānī ||  
bana raghupati surapati naranāhū | tumha ehi bhāṃti tāta kadarāhū ||  
parijana prajā saciva saba ambā | tumhahī suta saba kahaṃ avalambā ||  
lakhi bidhi bāma kālu kaṭhināī | dhīraju dharahu mātu bali jāī ||  
sira dhari gura āyasu anusarahū | prajā pāli parijana dukhu harahū ||  
gura ke bacana saciva abhinandanu | sune bharata hiya hita janu candanu ||  
sunī bahori mātu mṛdu bānī | sila saneha sarala rasa sānī ||

chaṃ. sānī sarala rasa mātu bānī suni bharata byākula bhael  
locana saroruha stravata sīncata biraha ura aṅkura nae ||  
so dasā dekhata samaya tehi bisarī sabahi sudhi deha kī |  
tulasī sarāhata sakala sādara sīvaṃ sahaja saneha kī ||

so. bharatu kamala kara jori dhīra dhurandhara dhīra dhari |  
bacana amiaṃ janu bori deta ucita uttara sabahi || 176 ||

māsapārāyaṇa aṭhārahavāṃ viśrāma  
mohi upadesu dīnha gura nīkā | prajā saciva sammata sabahī kā ||  
mātu ucita dhari āyasu dīnhā | avasi sīsa dhari cāhaum kīnhā ||  
gura pitu mātu svāmi hita bānī | suni mana mudita karia bhali jānī ||  
ucita ki anucita kīeṃ bicārū | dharamu jāi sira pātaka bhārū ||

tumha tau dehu sarala sikha soī| jo ācarata mora bhala hoī ||  
jadyapi yaha samujhata hauṁ nīkem| tadapi hota paritoṣu na jī kem ||  
aba tumha binaya mori suni lehū| mohi anuharata sikhāvanu dehū ||  
ūtaru deum̃ chamaba aparādhū| dukhita doṣa guna ganahim̃ na sādhu ||

do. pitu surapura siya rāmu bana karana kahahu mohi rāju|  
ehi tem̃ jānahu mora hita kai āpana baṛa kāju || 177 ||

hita hamāra siyapati sevakāī| so hari līnha mātu kuṭilāī ||  
maim anumāni dīkha mana māhīm̃| āna upāyaṁ mora hita nāhīm̃ ||  
soka samāju rāju kehi lekhem̃| lakhana rāma siya binu pada dekhem̃ ||  
bādi basana binu bhūṣana bhārū| bādi birati binu brahma bicārū ||  
saruja sarīra bādi bahu bhogā| binu haribhagati jāyaṁ japa jogā ||  
jāyaṁ jīva binu deha suhāī| bādi mora sabu binu raghurāī ||  
jāum̃ rāma pahim̃ āyasu dehū| ekahim̃ āṁka mora hita ehū ||  
mohi nṛpa kari bhala āpana cahahū| sou saneha jaṛatā basa kahahū ||

do. kaikeī sua kuṭilamati rāma bimukha gatalāja|  
tumha cāhata sukhu mohabasa mohi se adhama kem̃ rāja || 178 ||

kahauṁ sām̃cu saba suni patiāhū| cāhia dharamasīla naranāhū ||  
mohi rāju haṭhi deihahu jabahīm̃| rasā rasātala jāihi tabahīm̃ ||  
mohi samāna ko pāpa nivāsū| jehi lagi siya rāma banabāsū ||  
rāyaṁ rāma kahum̃ kānanu dīnhā| bichurata gamanu amarapura kīnhā ||  
mair̃ saṭhu saba anaratha kara hetū| baiṭha bāta saba sunaum̃ sacetū ||  
binu raghubīra biloki abāsū| rahe prāna sahi jaga upahāsū ||  
rāma punīta biṣaya rasa rūkhe| lolupa bhūmi bhoga ke bhūkhe ||  
kaham̃ lagi kahauṁ hṛdaya kaṭhināī| nidari kulisu jehim̃ lahī baṛāī ||

do. kārana tem̃ kāraju kaṭhina hoi dosu nahi mora|  
kulisa asthi tem̃ upala tem̃ loha karāla kaṭhora || 179 ||

kaikeī bhava tanu anurāge| pām̃vara prāna aghāī abhāge ||  
jauṁ priya birahaṁ prāna priya lāge| dekhaha sunaba bahuta aba āge ||  
lakhana rāma siya kahum̃ banu dīnhā| paṭhai amarapura pati hita kīnhā ||  
līnha bidhavapana apajasu āpū| dīnheu prajahi soku santāpū ||  
mohi dīnha sukhu sujasu surājū| kīnha kaikeīm̃ saba kara kājū ||

ehi teṁ mora kāha aba nīkā | tehi para dena kahahu tumha ṭīkā ||  
kaikai jaṭhara janami jaga māhīm | yaha mohi kahaṁ kachu anucita nāhīm ||  
mori bāta saba bidhihim banāi | prajā pāṁca kata karahu sahāi ||

do. graha grahīta puni bāta basa tehi puni bīchī mārā |  
tehi piāia bārunī kahahu kāha upacāra || 180 ||

kaikai suana jogu jaga joī | catura birañci dīnha mohi soī ||  
dasaratha tanaya rāma laghu bhāi | dīnhi mohi bidhi bādi baṛāi ||  
tumha saba kahahu kaṛhāvana ṭīkā | rāya rajāyasu saba kahaṁ nīkā ||  
utaru deum̃ kehi bidhi kehi kehī | kahahu sukkena jathā ruci jehī ||  
mohi kumātu sameta bihāi | kahahu kahihī ke kīnha bhalāi ||  
mo binu ko sacarācara māhīm | jehi siya rāmu prānapriya nāhīm ||  
parama hāni saba kahaṁ baṛa lāhū | adinu mora nahi dūṣana kāhū ||  
saṁsaya sila prema basa ahahū | sabui ucita saba jo kachu kahahū ||

do. rāma mātu suṭhi saralacita mo para premu biseṣi |  
khai subhāya saneha basa mori dīnatā dekhi || 181 ||

gura bibeka sāgara jagu jānā | jinhahi bisva kara badara samānā ||  
mo kahaṁ tilaka sāja saja soū | bhaeṁ bidhi bimukha bimukha sabu koū ||  
parihari rāmu sīya jaga māhīm | kou na kahihī mora mata nāhīm ||  
so maim sunaba sahaba sukhu mānī | antahuṁ kīca tahāṁ jaham̃ pānī ||  
ḍaru na mohi jaga kahihī ki pocū | paralokahu kara nāhina socū ||  
ekai ura basa dusaha davārī | mohi lagi bhe siya rāmu dukhārī ||  
jīvana lāhu lakhana bhala pāvā | sabu taji rāma carana manu lāvā ||  
mora janama raghubara bana lāgī | jhūṭha kāha pachitāum̃ abhāgī ||

do. āpani dārūna dīnatā kahaum̃ sabahi siru nāi |  
dekhem̃ binu raghunātha pada jiya kai jarani na jāi || 182 ||

āna upāu mohi nahi sūjhā | ko jiya kai raghubara binu būjhā ||  
ekahim āñka ihai mana māhīm | prātakāla calihauṁ prabhu pāhīm ||  
jadyapi maim anabhala aparādhi | bhai mohi kārana sakala upādhi ||  
tadapi sarana sanamukha mohi dekhī | chami saba karihahim̃ kṛpā biseṣī ||  
silā sakuca suṭhi sarala subhāū | kṛpā saneha sadana raghurāū ||  
arihuka anabhala kīnha na rāmā | maim̃ sisu sevaka jadyapi bāmā ||

tumha pai pāñca mora bhala mānī | āyasu āsiṣa dehu subānī ||  
jehim suni binaya mohi janu jānī | āvahim bahuri rāmu rajadhānī ||

do. jadyapi janamu kumātu teṁ mairiṁ saṭhu sadā sadosa |  
āpana jāni na tyāgihahim mohi raghubīra bharosa || 183 ||

bharata bacana saba kahañ priya lāge | rāma saneha sudhāñ janu pāge ||  
loga biyoga biṣama biṣa dāge | mantra sabīja sunata janu jāge ||  
mātu saciva gura pura nara nārī | sakala sanehañ bikala bhae bhārī ||  
bharatahi kahahi sarāhi sarāhī | rāma prema mūrati tanu āhī ||  
tāta bharata asa kāhe na kahahū | prāna samāna rāma priya ahahū ||  
jo pāvamru apanī jaṛatāi | tumhahi sugāi mātu kuṭilāi ||  
so saṭhu koṭika puruṣa sametā | basihi kalapa sata naraka nicketā ||  
ahi agha avaguna nahi mani gahāi | harai garala dukha dārīda dahāi ||

do. avasi calia bana rāmu jahañ bharata mantru bhala kīnha |  
soka sindhu būrata sabahi tumha avalambanu dīnha || 184 ||

bhā saba keṁ mana modu na thorā | janu ghana dhuni suni cātaka morā ||  
calata prāta lakhi niranau nīke | bharatu prānapriya bhe sabahī ke ||  
munihī bandi bharatahi siru nāi | cale sakala ghara bidā karāi ||  
dhanya bharata jīvanu jaga māhīm | silu sanehu sarāhata jāhīm ||  
kahahi parasapara bhā baṛa kājū | sakala calai kara sājahim sājū ||  
jehi rākhahim rahu ghara rakhavārī | so jānai janu garadani mārī ||  
kou kaha rahana kahia nahim kāhū | ko na cahai jaga jīvana lāhū ||

do. jarau so sampati sadana sukhu suhada mātu pitu bhāi |  
sanamukha hota jo rāma pada karai na sahāsa sahāi || 185 ||

ghara ghara sājahim bāhana nānā | haraṣu hṛdayañ parabhāta payānā ||  
bharata jāi ghara kīnha bicārū | nagaru bāji gaja bhavana bhañḍārū ||  
sampati saba raghupati kai āhī | jau binu jatana calauri taji tāhī ||  
tau parināma na mori bhalāi | pāpa siromani sāim dohāi ||  
karai svāmi hita sevakū soī | dūṣana koṭi dei kina koī ||  
asa bicāri suci sevaka bole | je sapanehum nija dharama na ḍole ||  
kahi sabu maramu dharamu bhala bhāṣā | jo jehi lāyaka so tehim rākhā ||  
kari sabu jatānu rākhi rakhavāre | rāma mātu pahim bharatu sidhāre ||

do. ārata janani jāni saba bharata saneha sujāna |  
kaheu banāvana pālakīm sajana sukhāsana jāna || 186 ||

cakka cakki jimi pura nara nārī | cahata prāta ura ārata bhārī ||  
jāgata saba nisi bhayau bihānā | bharata bolāe saciva sujānā ||  
kaheu lehu sabu tilaka samājū | banahim deba muni rāmahim rājū ||  
begi calahu suni saciva johāre | turata turaga ratha nāga saṁvāre ||  
arundhatī aru agini samāū | ratha caṛhi cale prathama munirāū ||  
bipra bṛnda caṛhi bāhana nānā | cale sakala tapa teja nidhānā ||  
nagara loga saba saji saji jānā | citrakūṭa kahaṁ kīnha payānā ||  
sibikā subhaga na jāhim bakhānī | caṛhi caṛhi calata bhāi saba rānī ||

do. saumpi nagara suci sevakani sādara sakala calāi |  
sumiri rāma siya carana taba cale bharata dou bhāi || 187 ||

rāma darasa basa saba nara nārī | janu kari karini cale taki bārī ||  
bana siya rāmu samujhi mana māhīm | sānuja bharata payādehim jāhīm ||  
dekhi sanehu loga anurāge | utari cale haya gaya ratha tyāge ||  
jāi samīpa rākhi nija ḍolī | rāma mātu mṛdu bānī bolī ||  
tāta caṛhahu ratha bali mahatārī | hoīhi priya parivāru dukhārī ||  
tumhareṁ calata calīhi sabu logū | sakala soka kṛsa nahim maga jogū ||  
sira dhari bacana carana siru nāi | ratha caṛhi calata bhae dou bhāi ||  
tamasā prathama divasa kari bāsū | dūsara gomati tīra nivāsū ||

do. paya ahāra phala asana eka nisi bhojana eka loga |  
karata rāma hita nema brata parihari bhūṣana bhoga || 188 ||

saī tīra basi cale bihāne | sṛṅgaberapura saba niarāne ||  
samācāra saba sune niṣādā | hṛdayaṁ bicāra karai sabiṣādā ||  
kārana kavana bharatu bana jāhīm | hai kachu kapaṭa bhāu mana māhīm ||  
jaum pai jiyāṁ na hoti kuṭilāi | tau kata līnha saṅga kaṭakāi ||  
jānahim sānuja rāmahī mārī | karauṁ akaṅṭaka rāju sukhārī ||  
bharata na rājanīti ura ānī | taba kalaṅku aba jīvana hānī ||  
sakala surāsura jurahim jujhārā | rāmahī samara na jītanīhārā ||  
kā ācaraju bharatu asa karahīm | nahim biṣa beli amia phala pharahīm ||

do. asa bicāri guhaṁ gyāti sana kaheu sajaga saba hohu |  
hathavāṁsahu borahu tarani kijia ghāṭārohu || 189 ||

hohu saṁjoila rokahu ghāṭā | ṭhāṭahu sakala marai ke ṭhāṭā ||  
sanamukha loha bharata sana leuṁ | jiata na surasari utarana deuṁ ||  
samara maranu puni surasari tīrā | rāma kāju chanabhaṅgu sarīrā ||  
bharata bhāi nṛpu mai jana nīcū | baṛem bhāga asi pāia mīcū ||  
svāmi kāja karihauṁ rana rārī | jasa dhavalihauṁ bhuvana dasa cārī ||  
tajauṁ prāna raghunātha nihorem | duhūṁ hātha muda modaka morem ||  
sādhu samāja na jākara lekhā | rāma bhagata mahūṁ jāsu na rekhā ||  
jāyaṁ jiata jaga so mahi bhārū | jananī jaubana biṭapa kuṭhārū ||

do. bigata biṣāda niṣādapati sabahi baṛhāi uchāhu |  
sumiri rāma māgeu turata tarakasa dhanuṣa sanāhu || 190 ||

begahu bhāihu sajahu saṁjoū | suni rajāi kadarāi na koū ||  
bhalehim nātha saba kahahim saharaṣā | ekahim eka baṛhāvai karaṣā ||  
cale niṣāda johāri johārī | sūra sakala rana rūcai rārī ||  
sumiri rāma pada paṅkaja panahim | bhāthim bāṁdhi caṛhāinhi dhanahim ||  
aṅgarī pahiri kūṁṛi sira dharahim | pharasā bāṁsa sela sama karahim ||  
eka kusala ati oṛana khāṁṛe | kūdahi gagana manahuṁ chiti chāṁṛe ||  
nija nija sāju samāju banāi | guha rāutahi johāre jāi ||  
dekhi subhaṭa saba lāyaka jāne | lai lai nāma sakala sanamāne ||

do. bhāihu lāvahu dhokha jani āju kāja baṛa mohi |  
suni saroṣa bole subhaṭa bīra adhīra na hohi || 191 ||

rāma pratāpa nātha bala tole | karahim kaṭaku binu bhaṭa binu ghore ||  
jīvata pāu na pāchem dharahim | ruṇḍa muṇḍamaya medini karahim ||  
dīkha niṣādanātha bhala ṭolū | kaheu bajāu jujhāu ḍholū ||  
etanā kahata chīnka bhāi bāṁṇe | kaheu sagunianha kheta suhāe ||  
būṛhu eku kaha saguna bicārī | bharatahi milia na hoihi rārī ||  
rāmahi bharatu manāvana jāhim | saguna kahai asa bigrahu nāhim ||  
suni guha kahai nīka kaha būṛhā | sahasā kari pachitāhim bimūṛhā ||  
bharata subhāu sīlu binu būjhem | baṛi hita hāni jāni binu jūjhem ||

do. gahahu ghāṭa bhaṭa samiṭi saba leuṁ marama mili jāi |



būjhi mitra ari madhya gati tasa taba karihaum̃ ai || 192 ||

lakhana sanehu subhāyaṃ suhāeṃ | bairu prīti nahim̃ duraim̃ durāeṃ ||  
asa kahi bheṅṭa saṃjovana lāge | kanda mūla phala khaga mṛga māge ||  
mīna pīna pāṭhīna purāne | bhari bhari bhāra kahāranha āne ||  
milana sāju saji milana sidhāe | maṅgala mūla saguna subha pāe ||  
dekhi dūri teṃ kahi nija nāmū | kīnha munīsahi daṇḍa pranāmū ||  
jāni rāmapriya dīnhi asisā | bhāratahi kaheu bujhāi munīsā ||  
rāma sakhā suni sandanu tyāgā | cale utari umagata anurāgā ||  
gāum̃ jāti guhaṃ nāum̃ sunāi | kīnha johāru mātha mahi lāi ||

do. karata daṇḍavata dekhi tehi bhārata līnha ura lāi |  
manahuṃ lakhana sana bheṅṭa bhāi prema na hṛdayaṃ samāi || 193 ||

bheṅṭata bhārata tāhi ati prīti | loga sihāhim̃ prema kai rīti ||  
dhanya dhanya dhuni maṅgala mūlā | sura sarāhi tehi barisahim̃ phūlā ||  
loka beda saba bhāṃtīhim̃ nīcā | jāsu chāṃṭha chui leia sīñcā ||  
tehi bhari aṅka rāma laghu bhrātā | milata pulaka paripūrita gātā ||  
rāma rāma kahi je jamuhāhim̃ | tinhahi na pāpa puñja samuhāhim̃ ||  
yaha tau rāma lāi ura līnhā | kula sameta jagu pāvana kīnhā ||  
karamanāsa jalu surasari parāi | tehi ko kahahu sīsa nahim̃ dharaī ||  
ulaṭā nāmu japata jagu jānā | bālamīki bhae brahma samānā ||

do. svapaca sabara khasa jamana jaṛa pāvamaṅra kola kirāta |  
rāmu kahata pāvana parama hota bhuvana bikhyāta || 194 ||

nahim̃ aciraju juga juga calī āi | kehi na dīnhi raghubīra baṛāi ||  
rāma nāma mahimā sura kahāhim̃ | suni suni avadhaloga sukhu lahāhim̃ ||  
rāmasakhahi mili bhārata sapremā | pūṃchī kusala sumaṅgala khemā ||  
dekhi bhārata kara sīla sanehū | bhā niṣāda tehi samaya bidehū ||  
sakuca sanehu modu mana bāṛhā | bhāratahi citavata ekaṭaka ṭhāṛhā ||  
dhari dhīraju pada bandi bahorī | binaya saprema karata kara jorī ||  
kusala mūla pada paṅkaja pekhī | maim̃ tihuṃ kāla kusala nija lekhī ||  
aba prabhu parama anugraha torem̃ | sahita koṭi kula maṅgala morem̃ ||

do. samujhi mori karatūti kulu prabhu mahimā jiyāṃ joi |  
jo na bhājai raghubīra pada jaga bidhi bañcita soi || 195 ||

kapaṭī kāyara kumati kujāṭī | loka beda bāhera saba bhāṁṭī ||  
rāma kīnha āpana jabahī tem | bhayauṁ bhuvana bhūṣana tabahī tem ||  
dekhi prīti suni binaya suhāī | mileu bahori bharata laghu bhāī ||  
kahi niṣāda nija nāma subānīm | sādara sakala johārīm rānīm ||  
jāni lakhana sama dehim asīsā | jiahu sukhī saya lākha barīsā ||  
nirakhi niṣādu nagara nara nārī | bhae sukhī janu lakhanu nihārī ||  
kahahim laheu ehim jīvana lāhū | bheṅṭeu rāmabhadra bhari bāhū ||  
suni niṣādu nija bhāga baṛāī | pramudita mana lai caleu levāī ||

do. sanakāre sevaka sakala cale svāmi rukha pāi |  
ghara taru tara sara bāga bana bāsa banāenhi jāi || 196 ||

sṛṅgaberapura bharata dīkha jabal bhe sanehaṁ saba aṅga sithila taba ||  
sohata dieṁ niṣādahi lāgū | janu tanu dharem binaya anurāgū ||  
ehi bidhi bharata senu sabu saṅgā | dīkhi jāi jaga pāvani gaṅgā ||  
rāmaghāṭa kahaṁ kīnha pranāmū | bhā manu maganu mile janu rāmū ||  
karahim pranāma nagara nara nārī | mudita brahmamaya bāri nihārī ||  
kari majjanu māgahim kara jorī | rāmacandra pada prīti na thorī ||  
bharata kaheu surasari tava renū | sakala sukhada sevaka suradhenū ||  
jori pāni bara māgaum̃ ehū | sīya rāma pada sahaja sanehū ||

do. ehi bidhi majjanu bharatu kari gura anusāsana pāi |  
mātu nahānīm jāni saba ḍerā cale lavāi || 197 ||

jahaṁ tahaṁ loganha ḍerā kīnhā | bharata sodhu sabahī kara līnhā ||  
sura sevā kari āyasu pāi | rāma mātu pahim ge dou bhāī ||  
carana cāṁpi kahi kahi mṛḍu bānī | janānīm sakala bharata sanamānī ||  
bhāihi saumpi mātu sevakāī | āpu niṣādahi līnha bolāī ||  
cale sakhā kara som̃ kara jorem̃ | sithila sarīra saneha na thorem̃ ||  
pūṁchata sakhahi so ṭhāuṁ dekhāū | neku nayana mana jarani juṛāū ||  
jahaṁ siya rāmu lakhanu nisi soe | kahata bhare jala locana koe ||  
bharata bacana suni bhayau biṣādū | turata tahāṁ lai gayau niṣādū ||

do. jahaṁ simsupā punīta tara raghubara kiya biśrāmu |  
ati sanehaṁ sādara bharata kīnheu daṅḍa pranāmu || 198 ||

kusa sām̐tharīnihāri suhāi | kīnha pranāmu pradacchina jāi ||  
carana rekha raja āṁkhiṅha lāi | banai na kahata prīti adhikāi ||  
kanaka bindu dui cārika dekhe | rākhe sīsa sīya sama lekhe ||  
sajala bilocana hṛdayaṁ galāni | kahata sakhā sana bacana subāni ||  
śrīhata sīya birahaṁ dutihīnā | jathā avadha nara nāri bilīnā ||  
pitā janaka deum̐ paṭatara kehī | karatala bhogu jogu jaga jehī ||  
sasura bhānukula bhānu bhūālū | jehi sihāta amarāvati pālū ||  
prānanāthu raghunātha gosāi | jo baṛa hota so rāma baṛāi ||

do. pati devatā sutīya mani sīya sām̐tharī dekhi |  
biharata hradau na hahari hara pabi teṁ kaṭhina biseṣi || 199 ||

lālana jogu lakhana laghu lone | bhe na bhāi asa ahahim̐ na hone ||  
purajana priya pitu mātu dulāre | siya raghubarahi prānapiāre ||  
mṛdu mūrati sukumāra subhāu | tāta bāu tana lāga na kāu ||  
te bana sahaḥim̐ bipati saba bhāṁtī | nidare koṭi kulisa ehim̐ chātī ||  
rāma janami jagu kīnha ujāgara | rūpa sīla sukha saba guna sāgara ||  
purajana parijana gura pitu mātā | rāma subhāu sabahi sukhadātā ||  
bairiu rāma baṛāi karahim̐ | bolani milani binaya mana harahim̐ ||  
sārada koṭi koṭi sata seṣā | kari na sakahim̐ prabhu guna gana lekhā ||

do. sukhasvarupa raghubaṁsamani maṅgala moda nidhāna |  
te sovata kusa ḍāsi mahi bidhi gati ati balavāna || 200 ||

rāma sunā dukhu kāna na kāu | jīvanataru jimi jogavai rāu ||  
palaka nayana phani mani jehi bhāṁtī | jogavahim̐ janani sakala dina rātī ||  
te aba phirata bipina padacārī | kanda mūla phala phūla ahārī ||  
dhiga kaikeī amaṅgala mūlā | bhaisi prāna priyatama pratikūlā ||  
mair̐m̐ dhiga dhiga agha udadhi abhāgī | sabu utapātu bhayau jehi lāgī ||  
kula kalaṅku kari sr̐jeu bidhātāṁ | sām̐doha mohi kīnha kumātāṁ ||  
suni saprema samujhāva niṣādū | nātha karia kata bādi biṣādū ||  
rāma tumhahi priya tumha priya rāmahi | yaha nirajosu dosu bidhi bāmahi ||

chaṁ. bidhi bāma kī karani kaṭhina jem̐him̐ mātu kīnhī bāvarī |  
tehi rātī puni puni karahim̐ prabhu sādara sarahanā rāvarī ||  
tulasī na tumha so rāma prītamū kahatu haum̐ sauhem̐ kiem̐ |  
parināma maṅgala jāni apane ānie dhīraju hiem̐ ||

so. antarajāmī rāmu sakuca saprema kṛpāyatana |  
calia karia biśrāmu yaha bicāri dṛṛha āni mana || 201 ||

sakhā bacana suni ura dhari dhīrā | bāsa cale sumirata raghubīrā ||  
yaha sudhi pāi nagara nara nārī | cale bilokana ārata bhārī ||  
paradakhinā kari karahim pranāmā | dehim kaikaihi khori nikāmā ||  
bharī bhari bāri bilocana lemhīm | bāma bidhātāhi dūṣana dehim ||  
eka sarāhahim bharata sanehū | kou kaha nṛpati nibāheu nehū ||  
nindahim āpu sarāhi niṣādahi | ko kahi sakai bimoha biṣādahi ||  
ehi bidhi rāti logu sabu jāgā | bhā bhinusāra gudārā lāgā ||  
gurahi sunāvaṃ caṛhāi suhāim | naīm nāva saba mātu caṛhāim ||  
daṇḍa cāri mahaṃ bhā sabu pārā | utari bharata taba sabahi saṃbhārā ||

do. prātakriyā kari mātu pada bandi gurahi siru nāi |  
āgeṃ kie niṣāda gana dīnheu kaṭaku calāi || 202 ||

kiyau niṣādanāthu aguāim | mātu pālakim sakala calāim ||  
sātha bolāi bhāi laghu dīnhā | bipranha sahita gavanu gura kīnhā ||  
āpu surasarihi kīnha pranāmū | sumire lakhana sahita siya rāmū ||  
gavane bharata payodehim pāe | kotala saṅga jāhim ḍoriāe ||  
kahahim susevaka bārahim bārā | hoia nātha asva asavārā ||  
rāmu payodehi pāyaṃ sidhāe | hama kahaṃ ratha gaja bāji banāe ||  
sira bhara jāuṃ ucita asa morā | saba teṃ sevaka dharamu kaṭhorā ||  
dekhi bharata gati suni mṛdu bānī | saba sevaka gana garahim galānī ||

do. bharata tīsare pahara kahaṃ kīnha prabesu prayāga |  
kahata rāma siya rāma siya umagi umagi anurāga || 203 ||

jhalakā jhalakata pāyanha kaimsem | paṅkaja kosa osa kana jaisem ||  
bharata payādehim āe ājū | bhayau dukhita suni sakala samājū ||  
khabari līnha saba loga nahāe | kīnha pranāmu tribenihim āe ||  
savidhi sitāsita nīra nahāne | die dāna mahisura sanamāne ||  
dekhata syāmala dhavala halore | pulaki sarīra bharata kara jore ||  
sakala kāma prada tīratharāū | beda bidita jaga pragaṭa prabhāū ||  
māgauṃ bhīkha tyāgi nija dharamū | ārata kāha na karai kukaramū ||  
asa jiyāṃ jāni sujāna sudānī | saphala karahim jaga jācaka bānī ||

do. aratha na dharama na kāma ruci gati na cahauṁ nirabāna |  
janama janama rati rāma pada yaha baradānu na āna || 204 ||

jānahuṁ rāmu kuṭila kari mohī | loga kahau gura sāhiba drohī ||  
sītā rāma carana rati moreṁ | anudina baṛhau anugraha toreṁ ||  
jaladu janama bhari surati bisārau | jācata jalu pabi pāhana ḍārau ||  
cātaku raṭani ghaṭeṁ ghaṭi jāi | baṛhe premu saba bhāṁti bhalāi ||  
kanakahim bāna caṛhai jimi dāheṁ | timi priyatama pada nema nibāheṁ ||  
bharata bacana suni mājha tribenī | bhai mṛdu bāni sumaṅgala denī ||  
tāta bharata tumha saba bidhi sādḥū | rāma carana anurāga agādhū ||  
bāda galāni karahu mana māhīm | tumha sama rāmahi kou priya nāhīm ||

do. tanu pulakeu hiyaṁ haraṣu suni beni bacana anukūla |  
bharata dhanya kahi dhanya sura haraṣita baraṣahim phūla || 205 ||

pramudita tīratharāja nivāsī | baikhānasa baṭu gṛhī udāsī ||  
kahahim parasapara mili dasa pāṁcā | bharata saneha silu suci sāṁcā ||  
sunata rāma guna grāma suhāe | bharadvāja munibara pahim āe ||  
daṅḍa pranāmu karata muni dekhe | mūratimanta bhāgya nija lekhe ||  
dhāi uṭhāi lāi ura līnhe | dīnhi asisa kṛtāratha kīnhe ||  
āsanu dīnha nāi siru baiṭhe | cahata sakuca gṛhaṁ janu bhaji paiṭhe ||  
muni pūṁchaba kachu yaha baṛa socū | bole riṣi lakhi silu saṁkocū ||  
sunahu bharata hama saba sudhi pāi | bidhi karataba para kichu na basāi ||

do. tumha galāni jiyaṁ jani karahu samujhī mātu karatūti |  
tāta kaikaihi dosu nahim gāi girā mati dhūti || 206 ||

yahau kahata bhala kahihi na koū | loku beda budha sammata doū ||  
tāta tumhāra bimala jasu gāi | pāihi lokau bedu baṛāi ||  
loka beda sammata sabu kahaī | jehi pitu dei rāju so lahaī ||  
rāu satyabrata tumhahi bolāi | deta rāju sukhu dharamu baṛāi ||  
rāma gavanu bana anaratha mūlā | jo suni sakala bisva bhai sūlā ||  
so bhāvī basa rāni ayānī | kari kucāli antahuṁ pachitānī ||  
tahaṁuṁ tumhāra alapa aparādhū | kahi so adhama ayāna asādhū ||  
karatehu rāju ta tumhahi na doṣū | rāmahi hota sunata santoṣū ||

do. aba ati kīnhehu bharata bhala tumhahi ucita mata ehul  
sakala sumaṅgala mūla jaga raghubara carana sanehu || 207 ||

so tumhāra dhanu jīvanu prānāl bhūribhāga ko tumhahi samānā ||  
yaha tamhāra ācaraju na tātāl dasaratha suana rāma priya bhrātā ||  
sunahu bharata raghubara mana māhīm| pema pātru tumha sama kou nāhīm ||  
lakhana rāma sītahi ati prītī| nisi saba tumhahi sarāhata bītī ||  
jānā maramu nahāta prayāgāl magana hohim tumharem anurāgā ||  
tumha para asa sanehu raghubara kem| sukha jīvana jaga jasa jaṛa nara kem ||  
yaha na adhika raghubīra baṛāī| pranata kuṭumba pāla raghurāī ||  
tumha tau bharata mora mata ehul| dharem deha janu rāma sanehū ||

do. tumha kahañ bharata kalañka yaha hama saba kahañ upadesul  
rāma bhagati rasa siddhi hita bhā yaha samau ganesu || 208 ||

nava bidhu bimala tāta jasu torāl raghubara kiñkara kumuda cakorā ||  
udita sadā aṁthaihi kabahūñ nāl ghaṭihi na jaga nabha dina dina dūnā ||  
koka tiloka prīti ati karihī| prabhu pratāpa rabi chabihi na harihī ||  
nisi dina sukhada sadā saba kāhul| grasihī na kaikai karatabu rāhū ||  
pūrana rāma supema piyūṣāl gura avamāna doṣa nahim dūṣā ||  
rāma bhagata aba amiañ aghāhūñ| kīnhehu sulabha sudhā basudhāhūñ ||  
bhūpa bhagīratha surasari ānī| sumirata sakala summagala khānī ||  
dasaratha guna gana barani na jāhīm| adhiku kahā jehi sama jaga nāhīm ||

do. jāsu saneha sakoca basa rāma pragaṭa bhae āi ||  
je hara hiya nayanani kabahuñ nirakhe nahim aghāi || 209 ||

kīrati bidhu tumha kīnha anūpāl| jahañ basa rāma pema mṛgarūpā ||  
tāta galāni karahu jiyam jāem| ḍarahu daridrahi pārasu pāem || ||  
sunahu bharata hama jhūṭha na kahahīm| udāsīna tāpasa bana rahahīm ||  
saba sādhana kara suphala suhāvā| lakhana rāma siya darasanu pāvā ||  
tehi phala kara phalu darasa tumhārāl| sahita payāga subhāga hamārā ||  
bharata dhanya tumha jasu jagu jayaū| kahi asa pema magana puni bhayaū ||  
suni muni bacana sabhāsada haraṣe| sādhu sarāhi sumana sura barāṣe ||  
dhanya dhanya dhuni gagana payāgāl| suni suni bharatu magana anurāgā ||

do. pulaka gāta hiyam rāmu siya sajala saroruha naina|

kari pranāmu muni maṇḍalihi bole gadagada baina || 210 ||

muni samāju aru tīratharājū | sāṁcihuṁ sapattha aghāi akājū ||  
ehim thala jaum kichu kahia banāi | ehi sama adhika na agha adhamāi ||  
tumha sarbagya kahauṁ satibhāū | ura antarajāmī raghurāū ||  
mohi na mātu karataba kara socū | nahim dukhu jiyam jagu jānihi pocū ||  
nāhina ḍaru bigarihi paralokū | pitahu marana kara mohi na sokū ||  
sukṛta sujasa bhari bhuana suhāe | lachimana rāma sarisa suta pāe ||  
rāma birahaṁ taji tanu chanabhaṅgū | bhūpa soca kara kavana prasaṅgū ||  
rāma lakhana siya binu paga panahim | kari muni beṣa phirahim bana banahī ||

do. ajina basana phala asana mahi sayana ḍāsi kusa pāta |  
basi taru tara nita sahata hima ātapa baraṣā bāta || 211 ||

ehi dukha dāhaṁ dahai dina chātī | bhūkha na bāsara nīda na rātī ||  
ehi kuroga kara auṣadhu nāhīm | sodheum sakala bisva mana māhīm ||  
mātu kumata baṛhaī agha mūlā | tehim hamāra hita kīnha baṁsūlā ||  
kali kukāṭha kara kīnha kujantrū | gāri avadhi paṛhi kaṭhina kumantru ||  
mohi lagi yahu kuṭhāṭu tehim ṭhātā | ghālesi saba jagu bārahabāṭā ||  
miṭai kujogu rāma phiri āeṁ | basai avadha nahim āna upāeṁ ||  
bharata bacana suni muni sukhu pāi | sabahim kīnha bahu bhāṁti baṛāi ||  
tāta karahu jani socu biseṣī | saba dukhu miṭahi rāma paga dekhī ||

do. kari prabodha munibara kaheu atithi pemapriya hohu |  
kanda mūla phala phūla hama dehim lehu kari chohu || 212 ||

sunī muni bacana bharata hiṁya socū | bhayau kuavasara kaṭhina saṁkocū ||  
jāni garui gura girā bahori | carana bandi bole kara jori ||  
sira dhari āyasu karia tumhārā | parama dharama yahu nātha hamārā ||  
bharata bacana munibara mana bhāe | suci sevaka siṣa nikaṭa bolāe ||  
cāhie kīnha bharata pahunāi | kanda mūla phala ānahu jāi ||  
bhalehīm nātha kahi tinha sira nāe | pramudita nija nija kāja sidhāe ||  
munihī soca pāhuna baṛa nevatā | tasi pūjā cāhia jasa devatā ||  
sunī ridhi sidhi animādika āi | āyasu hoi so karahim gosāi ||

do. rāma biraha byākula bharatu sānuja sahita samāja |  
pahunāi kari harahu śrama kahā mudita munirāja || 213 ||

ridhi sidhi sira dhari munibara bānī | baṛabhāgini āpuhi anumānī ||  
kahahim̃ parasapara sidhi samudāī | atulita atithi rāma laghu bhāī ||  
muni pada bandi karia soi ājū | hoi sukhī saba rāja samājū ||  
asa kahi raceu rucira gṛha nānā | jehi biloki bilakhāhim̃ bimānā ||  
bhoga bibhūti bhūri bhari rākhe | dekhata jinhahi amara abhilāṣe ||  
dāsīm̃ dāsa sāju saba līnheṃ | jogavata rahahim̃ manahi manu dīnheṃ ||  
saba samāju saji sidhi pala māhīm̃ | je sukha surapura sapanehum̃ nāhīm̃ ||  
prathamahim̃ bāsa die saba kehī | sundara sukhada jathā ruci jehī ||

do. bahuri saparijana bharata kahuṃ riṣi asa āyasu dīnha |  
bidhi bisamaya dāyaku bibhava munibara tapabala kīnha || 214 ||

muni prabhāu jaba bharata bilokā | saba laghu lage lokapati lokā ||  
sukha samāju nahim̃ jāi bakhānī | dekhata birati bisārahīm̃ gyānī ||  
āsana sayana subasana bitānā | bana bāṭikā bihaga mṛga nānā ||  
surabhi phūla phala amia samānā | bimala jalāsaya bibidha bidhānā |  
asana pāna suca amia amī se | dekhi loga sakucāta jamī se ||  
sura surabhī surataru sabahī keṃ | lakhi abhilāṣu suresa sacī keṃ ||  
ritu basanta baha tribidha bayārī | saba kahaṃ sulabha padāratha cārī ||  
straka candana banitādika bhogā | dekhi haraṣa bisamaya basa logā ||

do. sampata cakaī bharatu caka muni āyasa khelavāra ||  
tehi nisi āśrama piñjarāṃ rākhe bhā bhinusāra || 215 ||

māsapārāyaṇa unnīsavāṃ viśrāma  
kīnha nimajjanu tīratharājā | nāi munihi siru sahita samājā ||  
riṣi āyasu asīsa sira rākhi | kari daṇḍavata binaya bahu bhāṣī ||  
patha gati kusala sātha saba līnhe | cale citrakūṭahim̃ citu dīnheṃ ||  
rāmasakhā kara dīnheṃ lāgū | calata deha dhari janu anurāgū ||  
nahim̃ pada trāna sīsa nahim̃ chāyā | pemu nemu bratu dharamu amāyā ||  
lakhana rāma siya pantha kahānī | pūṃchata sakhahi kahata mṛdu bānī ||  
rāma bāsa thala biṭapa bilokeṃ | ura anurāga rahata nahim̃ rokaim̃ ||  
daikhi dasā sura barisahim̃ phulā | bhai mṛdu mahi magu maṅgala mūlā ||

do. kieuṃ jāhim̃ chāyā jalada sukhada bahai bara bāta |  
tasa magu bhayau na rāma kahaṃ jasa bhā bharatahi jāta || 216 ||



jaṛa cetana maga jīva ghanere | je citae prabhu jinha prabhu here ||  
te saba bhae parama pada jogū | bharata darasa meṭā bhava rogū ||  
yaha baṛi bāta bharata kai nāhīm | sumirata jinahi rāmu mana māhīm ||  
bāraka rāma kahata jaga jeū | hota tarana tārana nara teū ||  
bharatu rāma priya puni laghu bhrātā | kasa na hoi magu maṅgaladātā ||  
siddha sādhu munibara asa kahahīm | bharatahi nirakhi haraṣu hiyaṅ lahaḥīm ||  
dekhi prabhāu suresahi socū | jagu bhala bhalehi poca kahuṅ pocū ||  
gura sana kaheu karia prabhu soī | rāmahi bharatahi bheṅṭa na hoī ||

do. rāmu saṅkocī prema basa bharata sapema payodhi |  
banī bāta begarana cahati karia jatanu chalu sodhi || 217 ||

bacana sunata suraguru musakāne | sahasanayana binu locana jāne ||  
māyāpati sevaka sana māyā | karai ta ulaṭi parai surarāyā ||  
taba kichu kīnha rāma rukha jānī | aba kucāli kari hoihi hānī ||  
sunu suresa raghunātha subhāū | nija aparādha risāhīm na kāū ||  
jo aparādhu bhagata kara karaī | rāma roṣa pāvaka so jaraī ||  
lokahuṅ beda bidita itihāsā | yaha mahimā jānahīm durabāsā ||  
bharata sarisa ko rāma sanehī | jagu japa rāma rāmu japa jehī ||

do. manahuṅ na ānia amarapati raghubara bhagata akāju |  
ajasu loka paraloka dukha dina dina soka samāju || 218 ||

sunu suresa upadesu hamārā | rāmahi sevaku parama piārā ||  
mānata sukhu sevaka sevakāī | sevaka baira bairu adhikāī ||  
jadyapi sama nahīm rāga na roṣū | gahahīm na pāpa pūnu guna doṣū ||  
karama pradhāna bisva kari rākhā | jo jasa karai so tasa phalu cākhā ||  
tadapi karahīm sama biṣama bihārā | bhagata abhagata hṛdaya anusārā ||  
aguna alepa amāna ekarasa | rāmu saguna bhae bhagata pema basa ||  
rāma sadā sevaka ruci rākhī | beda purāna sādhu sura sākhī ||  
asa jiyāṅ jāni tajahu kuṭilāī | karahu bharata pada prīti suhāī ||

do. rāma bhagata parahita nirata para dukha dukhī dayāla |  
bhagata siromani bharata tem jani ḍarapahu surapāla || 219 ||

satyasandha prabhu sura hitakārī | bharata rāma āyasa anusārī ||

svāratha bibasa bikala tumha hohū | bharata dosu nahim rāura mohū ||  
suni surabara suragura bara bānī | bhā pramodu mana miṭī galānī ||  
baraṣi prasūna haraṣi surarāū | lage sarāhana bharata subhāū ||  
ehi bidhi bharata cale maga jāhīm | dasā dekhi muni siddha sihāhīm ||  
jabahim rāmu kahi lehim usāsā | umagata pemu manahaṁ cahu pāsā ||  
dravahim bacana suni kulisa paṣānā | purajana pemu na jāi bakhānā ||  
bīca bāsa kari jamunahim āe | nirakhi nīru locana jala chāe ||

do. raghubara barana biloki bara bāri sameta samāja |  
hota magana bāridhi biraha caṛhe bibeka jahāja || 220 ||

jamuna tira tehi dina kari bāsū | bhayau samaya sama sabahi supāsū ||  
rātahim ghāṭa ghāṭa kī taranī | āim aganita jāhim na baranī ||  
prāta pāra bhae ekahi khemvāṁ | toṣe rāmasakhā kī sevāṁ ||  
cale nahāi nadihi sira nāi | sātha niṣādanātha dou bhāi ||  
āgem munibara bāhana āchem | rājasamāja jāi sabu pāchem ||  
tehim pāchem dou bandhu payādem | bhūṣana basana beṣa suṭhi sādem ||  
sevaka suhrada sacivasuta sāthā | sumirata lakhanu sīya raghunāthā ||  
jahaṁ jahaṁ rāma bāsa biśrāmā | tahaṁ tahaṁ karahim saprema pranāmā ||

do. magabāsī nara nāri suni dhāma kāma taji dhāi |  
dekhi sarūpa saneha saba mudita janama phalu pāi || 221 ||

kahahim sapema eka eka pāhīm | rāmu lakhanu sakhi hohim ki nāhīm ||  
baya bapu barana rūpa soi āli | sīlu sanehu sarisa sama cālī ||  
beṣu na so sakhi sīya na saṅgā | āgem anī calī caturaṅgā ||  
nahim prasanna mukha mānasa khedā | sakhi sandehu hoi ehim bhedā ||  
tāsu taraka tiyagana mana mānī | kahahim sakala tehi sama na sayānī ||  
tehi sarāhi bānī phuri pūjī | bolī madhura bacana tiya dūjī ||  
kahi sapema saba kathāprasaṅgū | jehi bidhi rāma rāja rasa bhaṅgū ||  
bharatahi bahuri sarāhana lāgī | sīla saneha subhāya subhāgī ||

do. calata payādem khāta phala pitā dīnha taji rāju |  
jāta manāvana raghubarahi bharata sarisa ko āju || 222 ||

bhāyapa bhagati bharata ācaranū | kahata sunata dukha dūṣana haranū ||  
jo kachu kahaba thora sakhi soi | rāma bandhu asa kāhe na hoī ||

hama saba sānuja bhāratahi dekhem | bhainha dhanya jubatī jana lekhem ||  
suni guna dekhi dasā pachitāhīm | kaikai janani jogu sutu nāhīm ||  
kou kaha dūṣanu rānihi nāhina | bidhi sabu kīnha hamahi jo dāhina ||  
kahañ hama loka beda bidhi hīnī | laghu tiya kula karatūti malīnī ||  
basahīm kudesa kugāñva kubāmā | kahañ yaha darasu punya parināmā ||  
asa anandu aciriju prati grāmā | janu marubhūmi kalapatāru jāmā ||

do. bhārata darasu dekhata khuleu maga loganha kara bhāgu |  
janu siṅghalabāsinha bhayau bidhi basa sulabha prayāgu || 223 ||

nija guna sahita rāma guna gāthā | sunata jāhīm sumirata raghunāthā ||  
tīratha muni āśrama suradhāmā | nirakhi nimajjahīm karahīm pranāmā ||  
manahīm mana māgahīm baru ehū | sīya rāma pada paduma sanehū ||  
milahīm kirāta kola banabāsī | baikhānasa baṭu jatī udāsī ||  
kari pranāmu pūñchahīm jehīm tehī | kehi bana lakhanu rāmu baidehī ||  
te prabhu samācāra saba kahahīm | bhāratahi dekhi janama phalu lahahīm ||  
je jana kahahīm kusala hama dekhe | te priya rāma lakhana sama lekhe ||  
ehi bidhi būjhata sabahi subānī | sunata rāma banabāsa kahānī ||

do. tehi bāsara basi prātahīm cale sumiri raghunātha |  
rāma darasa kī lālasā bhārata sarisa saba sātha || 224 ||

maṅgala saguna hohīm saba kāhū | pharakahīm sukhada bilocana bāhū ||  
bhāratahi sahita samāja uchāhū | milihahīm rāmu miṭahi dukha dāhū ||  
karata manoratha jasa jiyāñ jāke | jāhīm saneha surāñ saba chāke ||  
sithila aṅga paga maga ḍagi ḍolahīm | bihabala bacana pema basa bolahīm ||  
rāmasakhāñ tehi samaya dekhāvā | saila siromani sahaja suhāvā ||  
jāsu samīpa sarita paya tīrā | sīya sameta basahīm dou bīrā ||  
dekhi karahīm saba daṅḍa pranāmā | kahi jaya jānaki jīvana rāmā ||  
prema magana asa rāja samājū | janu phiri avadha cale raghurājū ||

do. bhārata premu tehi samaya jasa tasa kahi sakai na seṣu |  
kabihim agama jimi brahmasukhu aha mama malina janeṣu || 225 ||

sakala saneha sithila raghubara kem | gae kosa dui dinakara ḍharakem ||  
jalu thalu dekhi base nisi bitem | kīnha gavana raghunātha pīritem ||  
uhāñ rāmu rajanī avaseṣā | jāge sīyañ sapana asa dekhā ||

sahita samāja bharata janu āe| nātha biyoga tāpa tana tae ||  
sakala malina mana dīna dukhārī| dekhīm sāsū āna anuhārī ||  
suni siya sapana bhare jala locana| bhae socabasa soca bimocana ||  
lakhana sapana yaha nīka na hoī| kaṭhina kucāha sunāihi koī ||  
asa kahi bandhu sameta nahāne| pūji purāri sādhu sanamāne ||

chaṁ. sanamāni sura muni bandi baiṭhe uttara disi dekhata bhae|  
nabha dhūri khaga mṛga bhūri bhāge bikala prabhu āśrama gae ||  
tulasī uṭhe avaloki kāranu kāha cita sacakita rahe|  
saba samācāra kirāta kolanhi āi tehi avasara kahe ||

do. sunata sumaṅgala baina mana pramoda tana pulaka bhara|  
sarada saroruha naina tulasī bhare saneha jala || 226 ||

bahuri socabasa bhe siyaravanū| kārana kavana bharata āgavanū ||  
eka āi asa kahā bahorī| sena saṅga caturaṅga na thorī ||  
so suni rāmahi bhā ati socū| ita pitu baca ita bandhu sakocū ||  
bharata subhāu samujhi mana māhīm| prabhu cita hita thiti pāvata nāhī ||  
samādhāna taba bhā yaha jāne| bharatu kahe mahum̃ sādhu sayāne ||  
lakhana lakheu prabhu hṛdayaṁ khabhārū| kahata samaya sama nīti bicārū ||  
binu pūṁcha kachu kahauṁ gosāim̃| sevaku samayaṁ na ḍhīṭha ḍhīṭhāi ||  
tumha sarbagya siromani svāmī| āpani samujhi kahauṁ anugāmī ||

do. nātha suhrada suṭhi sarala cita sila saneha nidhāna ||  
saba para prīti pratīti jiyam̃ jānia āpu samāna || 227 ||

biṣai jīva pāi prabhutāi| mūṛha moha basa hohim̃ janāi ||  
bharatu nīti rata sādhu sujānā| prabhu pada prema sakala jagu jānā ||  
teū āju rāma padu pāi| cale dharama marajāda meṭāi ||  
kuṭila kubandha kuavasaru tākī| jāni rāma banavāsa ekākī ||  
kari kumantru mana sāji samājū| āe karai akaṅṭaka rājū ||  
koṭi prakāra kalapi kuṭalāi| āe dala baṭori dou bhāi ||  
jaum̃ jiyam̃ hoti na kapaṭa kucālī| kehi sohāti ratha bāji gajāi ||  
bharatahi dosu dei ko jāem̃| jaga baurāi rāja padu pāem̃ ||

do. sasi gura tiya gāmī naghuṣu caṛheu bhūmisura jāna|  
loka beda tem̃ bimukha bhā adhama na bena samāna || 228 ||

sahasabāhu suranāthū trisaṅkū | kehi na rājamada dīnha kalaṅkū ||  
bharata kīnha yaha ucita upāū | ripu rina rañca na rākhaba kāū ||  
eka kīnhi nahim̃ bharata bhalāī | nidare rāmu jāni asahāī ||  
samujhi parihi sou āju biseṣī | samara saroṣa rāma mukhu pekhī ||  
etanā kahata nīti rasa bhūlā | rana rasa biṭapu pulaka misa phūlā ||  
prabhu pada bandi sīsa raja rākhī | bole satya sahaja balu bhāṣī ||  
anucita nātha na mānaba morā | bharata hamahi upacāra na thorā ||  
kahaṁ lagi sahia rahia manu mārem̃ | nātha sātha dhanu hātha hamārem̃ ||

do. chatri jāti raghukula janamu rāma anuga jagu jāna |  
lātaḥuṁ mārem̃ caṛhati sira nīca ko dhūri samāna || 229 ||

uṭhi kara jori rajāyasu māgā | manahuṁ bīra rasa sovata jāgā ||  
bāṁdhi jaṭā sira kasi kaṭi bhāthā | sāji sarāsanu sāyaku hāthā ||  
āju rāma sevaka jasu leūṁ | bharatahi samara sikhāvana deūṁ ||  
rāma nirādara kara phalu pāī | sovahuṁ samara seja dou bhāī ||  
āi banā bhala sakala samājū | pragaṭa karauṁ risa pāchila ājū ||  
jimi kari nikara dalai mṛgarājū | lei lapeti lavā jimi bājū ||  
taisehim̃ bharatahi sena sametā | sānuja nidari nipātauṁ khetā ||  
jaum̃ sahāya kara saṅkaru āī | tau mārauṁ rana rāma dohāī ||

do. ati saroṣa mākhe lakhanu lakhi suni sapattha pravāna |  
sabhaya loka saba lokapati cāhata bhabhari bhagāna || 230 ||

jagu bhaya magana gagana bhai bānī | lakhana bāhubalu bipula bakhānī ||  
tāta pratāpa prabhāu tumhārā | ko kahi sakai ko jānanihārā ||  
anucita ucita kāju kichu hoū | samujhi karia bhala kaha sabu koū ||  
sahasā kari pāchaim̃ pachitāhīm̃ | kahahim̃ beda budha te budha nāhīm̃ ||  
suni sura bacana lakhana sakucāne | rāma sīyaṁ sādara sanamāne ||  
kahī tāta tumha nīti suhāī | saba tem̃ kaṭhina rājamadu bhāī ||  
jo acavaṁta nṛpa mātahim̃ teī | nāhina sādhusabhā jehim̃ seī ||  
sunahu lakhana bhala bharata sarisā | bidhi prapañca mahaṁ sunā na dīsā ||

do. bharatahi hoi na rājamadu bidhi hari hara pada pāī ||  
kabahuṁ ki kāṁji sīkarani chīrasindhu binasāī || 231 ||

timiru taruna taranihi maku gilāi | gaganu magana maku meghahim milāi ||  
gopada jala būrahim ghaṭajonī | sahaja chamā baru chārai chonī ||  
masaka phūṁka maku meru uṛāi | hoi na nṛpamadu bharatahi bhāi ||  
lakhana tumhāra sapatha pitu ānā | suci subandhu nahim bharata samānā ||  
saguna khīru avaguna jalu tātā | milai racai parapañcu bidhātā ||  
bharatu haṁsa rabibaṁsa taṛāgā | janami kīnha guna doṣa bibhāgā ||  
gahi guna paya taji avaguna bārī | nija jasa jagata kīnhi ujiārī ||  
kahata bharata guna sīlu subhāū | pema payodhi magana raghurāū ||

do. suni raghubara bānī bibudha dekhi bharata para hetu |  
sakala sarāhata rāma so prabhu ko kṛpāniketu || 232 ||

jauṁ na hota jaga janama bharata ko | sakala dharama dhura dharani dharata ko  
||  
kabi kula agama bharata guna gāthā | ko jānai tumha binu raghunāthā ||  
lakhana rāma siyaṁ suni sura bānī | ati sukhu laheu na jāi bakhānī ||  
ihāṁ bharatu saba sahita sahāe | mandākinīm punīta nahāe ||  
sarita samīpa rākhi saba logā | māgi mātu gura saciva niyogā ||  
cale bharatu jahaṁ siya raghurāi | sātha niṣādanāthu laghu bhāi ||  
samujhi mātu karataba sakucāhīm | karata kutaraka koṭi mana māhīm ||  
rāmu lakhanu siya suni mama nāūṁ | uṭhi jani anata jāhim taji ṭhāūṁ ||

do. mātu mate mahūṁ māni mohi jo kachu karahim so thora |  
agha avaguna chami ādarahim samujhi āpanī ora || 233 ||

jauṁ pariharahim malina manu jānī | jau sanamānahim sevakū mānī ||  
moreṁ sarana rāmahi kī panahī | rāma susvāmi dosu saba janahī ||  
jaga jasa bhājana cātaka mīnā | nema pema nija nipuna nabīnā ||  
asa mana gunata cale maga jātā | sakuca sanehaṁ sithila saba gātā ||  
pherata manahuṁ mātu kṛta khorī | calata bhagati bala dhīraja dhorī ||  
jaba samujhata raghunātha subhāū | taba patha parata utāila pāū ||  
bharata dasā tehi avasara kaisī | jala prabāhaṁ jala ali gati jaisī ||  
dekhi bharata kara socu sanehū | bhā niṣāda tehi samayaṁ bidehū ||

do. lage hona maṅgala saguna suni guni kahata niṣādu |  
miṭhihī socu hoihi haraṣu puni parināma biṣādu || 234 ||

sevaka bacana satya saba jāne| āśrama nikaṭa jāi niarāne ||  
bharata dīkha bana saila samājū| mudita chudhita janu pāi sunājū ||  
īti bhīti janu prajā dukhārī| tribidha tāpa pīṛita graha mārī ||  
jāi surāja sudesa sukhārī| hohim bharata gati tehi anuhārī ||  
rāma bāsa bana sampati bhrājā| sukhī prajā janu pāi surājā ||  
saciva birāgu bibeku naresū| bipina suhāvana pāvana desū ||  
bhaṭa jama niyama saila rajadhānī| sānti sumati suci sundara rānī ||  
sakala aṅga sampanna surāū| rāma carana āśrita cita cāū ||

do. jīti moha mahipālu dala sahita bibeka bhūālu|  
karata akaṅṭaka rāju puraṁ sukha sampadā sukālu || 235 ||

bana pradesa muni bāsa ghanere| janu pura nagara gāuṁ gana khere ||  
bipula bicitra bihaga mṛga nānā| prajā samāju na jāi bakhānā ||  
khagahā kari hari bāgha barāhā| dekhi mahiṣa bṛṣa sāju sarāhā ||  
bayaru bihāi carahim eka saṅgā| jahaṁ tahaṁ manahuṁ sena caturāṅgā ||  
jharanā jharahim matta gaja gājahim| manahuṁ nisāna bibidhi bidhi bājahim ||  
caka cakora cātaka suka pika gana| kūjata mañju marāla mudita mana ||  
aligana gāvata nācata morā| janu surāja maṅgala cahu orā ||  
beli biṭapa ṭṛna saphala saphūlā| saba samāju muda maṅgala mūlā ||  
do. rāma saila sobhā nirakhi bharata hṛdayaṁ ati pemu|  
tāpasa tapa phalu pāi jimi sukhī sirāneṁ nemu || 236 ||

māsapārāyaṇa bīsavāṁ viśrāma  
navāhnapārāyaṇa pāṁcavāṁ viśrāma  
taba kevaṭa ūṁceṁ caṛhi dhāi| kaheu bharata sana bhujā uṭhāi ||  
nātha dekhihim biṭapa bisālā| pākari jambu rasāla tamālā ||  
jinha tarubaranha madhya baṭu sohā| mañju bisāla dekhi manu mohā ||  
nīla saghana pallva phala lālā| abirala chāhaṁ sukhada saba kālā ||  
mānahuṁ timira arunamaya rāsī| biracī bidhi saṁkeli suṣamā sī ||  
e taru sarita samīpa gosāṁī| raghubara paranakuṭī jahaṁ chāi ||  
tulasī tarubara bibidha suhāe| kahuṁ kahuṁ siyaṁ kahuṁ lakhana lagāe ||  
baṭa chāyāṁ bedikā banāi| siyaṁ nija pāni saroja suhāi ||

do. jahāṁ baiṭhi munigana sahita nita siya rāmu sujāna|  
sunahim kathā itihāsa saba āgama nigama purāna || 237 ||

sakhā bacana suni biṭapa nihārī | umage bharata bilocana bārī ||  
karata pranāma cale dou bhāī | kahata prīti sārada sakucāī ||  
haraṣahiṁ nirakhi rāma pada aṅkā | mānahuṁ pārasu pāyau raṅkā ||  
raja sira dhari hiyaṁ nayanānhi lāvahiṁ | raghubara milana sarisa sukha  
pāvahiṁ ||  
dekhi bharata gati akatha atīvā | prema magana mṛga khaga jaṛa jīvā ||  
sakhahi saneha bibasa maga bhūlā | kahi supantha sura baraṣahiṁ phūlā ||  
nirakhi siddha sādḥaka anurāge | sahaja sanehu sarāhana lāge ||  
hota na bhūtala bhāu bharata ko | acara sacara cara acara karata ko ||

do. pema amia mandaru birahu bharatu payodhi gaṁbhīra |  
mathi pragaṭeu sura sādhu hita kṛpāsindhu raghubīra || 238 ||

sakhā sameta manohara joṭā | lakheu na lakhana saghana bana oṭā ||  
bharata dīkha prabhu āśramu pāvana | sakala sumaṅgala sadanu suhāvana ||

karata prabesa miṭe dukha dāvā | janu jogīṁ paramārathu pāvā ||  
dekhe bharata lakhana prabhu āge | pūṁche bacana kahata anurāge ||  
sīsa jaṭā kaṭi muni paṭa bāṁdherṁ | tūna kaserṁ kara saru dhanu kāṁdherṁ ||  
bedī para muni sādhu samājū | sīya sahita rājata raghurājū ||  
balakala basana jaṭila tanu syāmā | janu muni beṣa kīnha rati kāmā ||  
kara kamalani dhanu sāyaku pherata | jiya kī jarani harata haṁsi herata ||

do. lasata maṅju muni maṅḍalī madhya sīya raghucandu |  
gyāna sabhāṁ janu tanu dhare bhagati saccidānandu || 239 ||

sānuja sakhā sameta magana manal | bisare haraṣa soka sukha dukha gana ||  
pāhi nātha kahi pāhi gosāī | bhūtala pare lakuṭa kī nāī ||  
bacana sapema lakhana pahicāne | karata pranāmu bharata jīyaṁ jāne ||  
bandhu saneha sarasa ehi orā | uta sāhiba sevā basa jorā ||  
mili na jāī nahīṁ gudarata banaī | sukabi lakhana mana kī gati bhanaī ||  
rahe rākhi sevā para bhārū | caṛhī caṅga janu khaiṅca khelārū ||  
kahata saprema nāī mahi māthā | bharata pranāma karata raghunāthā ||  
uṭhe rāmu suni pema adhīrā | kahuṁ paṭa kahuṁ niṣaṅga dhanu tīrā ||

do. barabasa lie uṭhāī ura lāe kṛpānidhāna |  
bharata rāma kī milani lakhi bisare sabahi apāna || 240 ||



milani prīti kimi jāi bakhānī | kabikula agama karama mana bānī ||  
parama pema pūrana dou bhāi | mana budhi cita ahamiti bisarāi ||  
kahahu supema pragaṭa ko karaī | kehi chāyā kabi mati anusarāi ||  
kabihi aratha ākhara balu sām̃cā | anuhari tāla gatihi naṭu nācā ||  
agama saneha bharata raghubara ko | jahañ na jāi manu bidhi hari hara ko ||  
so maim kumati kahaum kehi bhām̃ti | bāja surāga ki gām̃ḍara tām̃ti ||  
milani biloki bharata raghubara ki | suragana sabhaya dhakadhakī dharakī ||  
samujhāe suraguru jara jāge | baraṣi prasūna prasamsana lāge ||

do. mili sapema ripusūdanahi kevaṭu bheṅṭeu rāma |  
bhūri bhāyañ bheṅṭe bharata lachimana karata pranāma || 241 ||

bheṅṭeu lakhana lalaki laghu bhāi | bahuri niṣādu līnha ura lāi ||  
puni munigana duhuñ bhāinha bande | abhimata āsiṣa pāi anande ||  
sānuja bharata umagi anurāgā | dhari sira siya pada paduma parāgā ||  
puni puni karata pranāma uṭhāe | sira kara kamala parasi baiṭhāe ||  
sīyañ asīsa dīnhi mana māhīm | magana sanehañ deha sudhi nāhīm ||  
saba bidhi sānukūla lakhi sītā | bhe nisoca ura apaḍara bitā ||  
kou kichu kahai na kou kichu pūñchā | prema bharā mana nija gati chūñchā ||  
tehi avasara kevaṭu dhīraju dhari | jori pāni binavata pranāmu kari ||

do. nātha sātha muninātha ke mātu sakala pura loga |  
sevaka senapa saciva saba āe bikala biyoga || 242 ||

sīlasindhu suni gura āgavanū | siya samīpa rākhe ripudavanū ||  
cale sabega rāmu tehi kālā | dhīra dharama dhura dīnadayālā ||  
gurahi dekhi sānuja anurāge | daṇḍa pranāma karana prabhu lāge ||  
munibara dhāi lie ura lāi | prema umagi bheṅṭe dou bhāi ||  
prema pulaki kevaṭa kahi nāmū | kīnha dūri tem daṇḍa pranāmū ||  
rāmasakhā riṣi barabasa bheṅṭā | janu mahi luṭhata saneha sameṭā ||  
raghupati bhagati sumaṅgala mūlā | nabha sarāhi sura barisahim phūlā ||  
ehi sama nipaṭa nīca kou nāhīm | baṛa basiṣṭha sama ko jaga māhīm ||

do. jehi lakhi lakhanahu tem adhika mile mudita munirāu |  
so sītāpati bhajana ko pragaṭa pratāpa prabhāu || 243 ||

ārata loga rāma sabu jānā | karunākara sujāna bhagavānā ||  
jo jehi bhāyaṃ rahā abhilāṣī | tehi tehi kai tasi tasi rukha rākhī ||  
sānuja mili pala mahu saba kāhū | kīnha dūri dukhu dārūna dāhū ||  
yaha baṛi bātaṃ rāma kai nāhīm | jimi ghaṭa koṭi eka rabi chāhīm ||  
mili kevaṭihi umagi anurāgā | purajana sakala sarāhahim bhāgā ||  
dekhīm rāma dukhita mahatārīm | janū subeli avalīm hima mārīm ||  
prathama rāma bheṅṭi kaikei | sarala subhāyaṃ bhagati mati bheī ||  
paga pari kīnha prabodhu bahorī | kāla karama bidhi sira dhari khorī ||

do. bheṭīm raghubara mātu saba kari prabodhu paritoṣu ||  
amba īsa ādhīna jagu kāhu na deia doṣu || 244 ||

guratiya pada bande duhu bhāi | sahita bipratiya je saṃga āi ||  
gaṅga gauri sama saba sanamānīm || dehim asīsa mudita mṛdu bānī ||  
gahi pada lage sumitrā ankā | janū bheṭīm sampati ati raṅkā ||  
puni janani caranani dou bhrātā | pare pema byākula saba gātā ||  
ati anurāga amba ura lāe | nayana saneha salila anhavāe ||  
tehi avasara kara haraṣa biṣādū | kimi kabi kahai mūka jimi svādū ||  
mili jananahi sānuja raghurāū | gura sana kaheu ki dhāria pāū ||  
purajana pāi munīsa niyogū | jala thala taki taki utareu logū ||

do. mahisura mantrī mātu gura gane loga lie sātha ||  
pāvana āśrama gavanu kiya bharata lakhana raghunātha || 245 ||

sīya āi munibara paga lāgi | ucita asīsa lahī mana māgi ||  
gurapatinihi munitiyanha sametā | milī pemu kahi jāi na jetā ||  
bandi bandi paga siya sabahī ke | āsirabacana lahe priya jī ke ||  
sāsu sakala jaba sīyaṃ nihārīm | mūde nayana sahami sukumārīm ||  
parīm badhika basa manahuṃ marālīm | kāha kīnha karatāra kucālīm ||  
tinha siya nirakhi nipaṭa dukhu pāvā | so sabu sahia jo daiu sahāvā ||  
janakasutā taba ura dhari dhīrā | nīla nalina loyana bhari nīrā ||  
milī sakala sāsunha siya jāi | tehi avasara karunā mahi chāi ||

do. lāgi lāgi paga sabani siya bheṅṭati ati anurāga ||  
hṛdayaṃ asīsaṃ pema basa rahiahu bhari sohāga || 246 ||

bikala sanehaṃ sīya saba rānīm | baiṭhana sabahi kaheu gura gyānīm ||

kahi jaga gati māyika munināthā| kahe kachuka paramāratha gāthā ||  
nr̥pa kara surapura gavanu sunāvā| suni raghunātha dusaha dukhu pāvā ||  
marana hetu nija nehu bicārī| bhe ati bikala dhīra dhura dhārī ||  
kulisa kaṭhora sunata kaṭu bānī| bilapata lakhana sīya saba rānī ||  
soka bikala ati sakala samājū| mānahuṃ rāju akājeu ājū ||  
munibara bahuri rāma samujhāe| sahita samāja susarita nahāe ||  
bratu nirambu tehi dina prabhu kīnhā| munihu kaheṃ jalu kāhuṃ na līnhā ||

do. bhoru bhaeṃ raghunandanahi jo muni āyasu dīnha ||  
śraddhā bhagati sameta prabhu so sabu sādaru kīnha || 247 ||

kari pitu kriyā beda jasi baranī| bhe punīta pātaka tama taranī ||  
jāsu nāma pāvaka agha tūlā| sumirata sakala sumaṅgala mūlā ||  
suddha so bhayau sādhu sammata asal tīratha āvāhana surasari jasa ||  
suddha bhaeṃ dui bāsara bīte| bole gura sana rāma pirīte ||  
nātha loga saba nipaṭa dukhārī| kanda mūla phala ambu ahārī ||  
sānuja bharatu saciva saba mātā| dekhi mohi pala jimi juga jātā ||  
saba sameta pura dhāria pāū| āpu ihāṃ amarāvati rāū ||  
bahuta kaheṃ saba kiyauṃ ḍhiṭhāī| ucita hoi tasa karia gosāṃī ||

do. dharma setu karunāyatana kasa na kahahu asa rāma|  
loga dukhita dina dui darasa dekhi lahahuṃ biśrāma || 248 ||

rāma bacana suni sabhaya samājū| janu jalanidhi mahuṃ bikala jahājū ||  
suni gura girā sumaṅgala mūlā| bhayau manahuṃ māruta anukulā ||  
pāvana payaṃ tihuṃ kāla nahāhīm| jo biloki aṅgha ogha nasāhīm ||  
maṅgalamūrati locana bhari bhari| nirakhahīm haraṣi daṇḍavata kari kari ||  
rāma saila bana dekhana jāhīm| jahāṃ sukha sakala sakala dukha nāhīm ||  
jharanā jharihīm sudhāsama bārī| tribidha tāpahara tribidha bayārī ||  
biṭapa beli ṭṛna aganita jāti| phala prasūna pallava bahu bhāṃtī ||  
sundara silā sukhada taru chāhīm| jāi barani bana chabi kehi pāhīm ||

do. sarani saroruha jala bihaga kūjata guñjata bhṛṅga|  
baira bigata biharata bipina mṛga bihaṅga bahuraṅga || 249 ||

kola kirāta bhilla banabāsī| madhu suci sundara svādu sudhā sī ||  
bhari bhari parana puṭīm raci rurī| kanda mūla phala aṅkura jūrī ||

sabahi dehiṁ kari binaya pranāmā | kahi kahi svāda bheda guna nāmā ||  
dehiṁ loga bahu mola na lehiṁ | pherata rāma dohāi dehiṁ ||  
kahahiṁ saneha magana mṛdu bānī | mānata sādhu pema pahicānī ||  
tumha sukṛtī hama nīca niṣādā | pāvā darasanu rāma prasādā ||  
hamahi agama ati darasu tumhārā | jasa maru dharani devadhuni dhārā ||  
rāma kṛpāla niṣāda nevājā | parijana prajau cahia jasa rājā ||

do. yaha jim̐yañ jāni sañkocu taji karia chohu lakhi nehul  
hamahi kṛtāratha karana lagi phala tṛna añkura lehu || 250 ||

tumha priya pāhune bana pagu dhāre | sevā jogu na bhāga hamāre ||  
deba kāha hama tumhahi gosāñī | idhanu pāta kirāta mitāi ||  
yaha hamāri ati baṛi sevakāi | lehi na bāsana basana corāi ||  
hama jaṛa jīva jīva gana ghātī | kuṭila kucālī kumati kujātī ||  
pāpa karata nisi bāsara jāhiṁ | nahim̐ paṭa kaṭi nahi peṭa aghāhiṁ ||  
saponemuñ dharama buddhi kasa kāū | yaha raghunandana darasa prabhāū ||  
jaba teṁ prabhu pada paduma nihāre | miṭe dusaha dukha doṣa hamāre ||  
bacana sunata purajana anurāge | tinha ke bhāga sarāhana lāge ||

chaṁ. lāge sarāhana bhāga saba anurāga bacana sunāvahiṁ |  
bolani milani siya rāma carana sanehu lakhi sukhu pāvahiṁ ||  
nara nāri nidarahim̐ nehu nija suni kola bhillani kī girā |  
tulasī kṛpā raghubaṁsamani kī loha lai laukā tirā ||

so. biharahiṁ bana cahu ora pratidina pramudita loga saba |  
jala jyom̐ dādura mora bhae pīna pāvasa prathama || 251 ||

pura jana nāri magana ati prītī | bāsara jāhiṁ palaka sama bitī ||  
sīya sāsū prati beṣa banāi | sādara karai sarisa sevakāi ||  
lakhā na maramu rāma binu kāhūñ | māyā saba siya māyā māhūñ ||  
sīyañ sāsū sevā basa kīnhim̐ | tinha lahi sukha sikha āsiṣa dīnhim̐ ||  
lakhi siya sahita sarala dou bhāi | kuṭila rāni pachitāni aghāi ||  
avani jamahi jācati kaikei | mahi na bīcu bidhi mīcu na deī ||  
lokahuñ beda bidita kabi kahahiṁ | rāma bimukha thalu naraka na lahahiṁ ||  
yahu saṁsau saba ke mana māhiṁ | rāma gavanu bidhi avadha ki nāhiṁ ||

do. nisi na nīda nahim̐ bhūkha dina bharatu bikala suci soca |

nīca kīca bica magana jasa mīnahi salila saṁkoca || 252 ||

kīnhī mātu misa kāla kucālī | īti bhīti jasa pākata sālī ||  
kehi bidhi hoi rāma abhiṣekū | mohi avakalata upāu na ekū ||  
avasi phirahim̃ gura āyasu mānī | muni puni kahaba rāma ruci jānī ||  
mātu kahehuṁ bahurahim̃ raghurāū | rāma janani haṭha karabi ki kāū ||  
mohi anucara kara ketika bātā | tehi maham̃ kusamau bāma bidhātā ||  
jauṁ haṭha karauṁ ta nipaṭa kukaramū | haragiri tem̃ guru sevaka dharamū ||  
ekau juguti na mana ṭhaharānī | socata bharatahi raini bihānī ||  
prāta nahāi prabhuhī sira nāi | baiṭhata paṭhae riṣayaṁ bolāi ||

do. gura pada kamala pranāmu kari baiṭhe āyasu pāi |  
bipra mahājana saciva saba jure sabhāsada āi || 253 ||

bole munibaru samaya samānā | sunahu sabhāsada bharata sujānā ||  
dharama dhurīna bhānukula bhānū | rājā rāmu svabasa bhagavānū ||  
satyasandha pālaka śruti setū | rāma janamu jaga maṅgala hetū ||  
gura pitu mātu bacana anusārī | khala dalu dalana deva hitakārī ||  
nīti prīti paramāratha svārathu | kou na rāma sama jāna jathārathu ||  
bidhi hari haru sasi rabi disipālā | māyā jīva karama kuli kālā ||  
ahipa mahipa jaham̃ lagi prabhutāi | joga siddhi nigamāgama gāi ||  
kari bicāra jim̃yaṁ dekhahu nīkem̃ | rāma rajāi sīsa sabahī kem̃ ||

do. rākhem̃ rāma rajāi rukha hama saba kara hita hoi |  
samujhi sayāne karahu aba saba mili sammata soi || 254 ||

saba kahum̃ sukhada rāma abhiṣekū | maṅgala moda mūla maga ekū ||  
kehi bidhi avadha calahim̃ raghurāū | kahahu samujhi soi karia upāū ||  
saba sādara suni munibara bānī | naya paramāratha svāratha sānī ||  
utaru na āva loga bhae bhore | taba siru nāi bharata kara jore ||  
bhānubaṁsa bhae bhūpa ghanere | adhika eka tem̃ eka baṛere ||  
janamu hetu saba kahaṁ pitu mātā | karama subhāsubha dei bidhātā ||  
dali dukha sajai sakala kalyānā | asa asīsa rāuri jagu jānā ||  
so gosāim̃ bidhi gati jehim̃ cheṅkī | sakai ko ṭāri ṭeka jo ṭekī ||

do. būjhia mohi upāu aba so saba mora abhāgu |  
suni sanhamaya bacana gura ura umagā anurāgu || 255 ||

tāta bāta phuri rāma kṛpāhīm | rāma bimukha sidhi sapanehuṃ nāhīm ||  
sakucauṃ tāta kahata eka bātā | aradha tajahim budha sarabasa jātā ||  
tumha kānana gavanahu dou bhāi | pheriahim lakhana sīya raghurāi ||  
suni subacana haraṣe dou bhrātā | bhe pramoda paripūrana gātā ||  
mana prasanna tana teju birājā | janu jiya rāu rāmu bhae rājā ||  
bahuta lābha loganha laghu hānī | sama dukha sukha saba rovaḥim rānī ||  
kahahim bharatu muni kahā so kīnhe | phalu jaga jīvanha abhimata dīnhe ||  
kānana karauṃ janama bhari bāsū | ehim tem adhika na mora supāsū ||

do. aṃtarajāmī rāmu siya tumha sarabagya sujāna |  
jo phura kahahu ta nātha nija kījia bacanu pravāna || 256 ||

bharata bacana suni dekhi sanehū | sabhā sahita muni bhae bidehū ||  
bharata mahā mahimā jalarāsī | muni mati ṭhāṛhi tīra abalā sī ||  
gā caha pāra jatanu hiyaṃ herā | pāvati nāva na bohītu berā ||  
auru karihi ko bharata baṛāi | sarasī sīpi ki sindhu samāi ||  
bharatu munihi mana bhītara bhāe | sahita samāja rāma pahim āe ||  
prabhu pranāmu kari dīnha suāsānu | baiṭhe saba suni muni anusāsānu ||  
bole munībaru bacana bicāri | desa kāla avasara anuhārī ||  
sunahu rāma sarabagya sujānā | dharama nīti guna gyāna nidhānā ||

do. saba ke ura antara basahu jānahu bhāu kubhāu |  
purajana janani bharata hita hoi so kahia upāu || 257 ||

ārata kahahim bicāri na kāu | sūjha jūārihi āpana dāu ||  
suni muni bacana kahata raghurāu | nātha tumhārehi hātha upāu ||  
saba kara hita rukha rāuri rākheṃ | āyasu kieṃ mudita phura bhāṣeṃ ||  
prathama jo āyasu mo kahuṃ hoī | mātheṃ māni karau sikha soī ||  
puni jehi kahaṃ jasa kahaba gosāim | so saba bhāṃti ghaṭihi sevakāim ||  
kaha muni rāma satya tumha bhāṣā | bharata sanehaṃ bicāru na rākhā ||  
tehi tem kahauṃ bahori bahorī | bharata bhagati basa bhai mati morī ||  
moreṃ jāna bharata ruci rākhi | jo kījia so subha siva sākhī ||

do. bharata binaya sādara sunia karia bicāru bahori |  
karaba sādhumata lokamata nṛpanaya nigama nicori || 258 ||

guru anurāga bharata para dekhī | rāma hdayaṁ ānandu biseṣī ||  
bharatahi dharama dhurandhara jānī | nija sevaka tana mānasa bānī ||  
bole gura āyasa anukūlā | bacana mañju mṛdu maṅgalamūlā ||  
nātha sapattha pitu carana dohāī | bhayau na bhuana bharata sama bhāī ||  
je gura pada ambuja anurāgī | te lokahuṁ bedahuṁ baṛabhāgī ||  
rāura jā para asa anurāgū | ko kahi sakai bharata kara bhāgū ||  
lakhi laghu bandhu buddhi sakucāī | karata badana para bharata baṛāī ||  
bharatu kahahīm soi kīeṁ bhalāī | asa kahi rāma rahe aragāī ||

do. taba muni bole bharata sana saba saṁkocu taji tāta |  
kṛpāsindhu priya bandhu sana kahahu hṛdaya kai bāta || 259 ||

sunī muni bacana rāma rukha pāī | guru sāhiba anukūla aghāī ||  
lakhi apane sira sabu charu bhārū | kahi na sakahīm kachu karahīm bicārū ||  
pulaki sarīra sabhāṁ bhae ṭhāḍhem | nīraja nayana neha jala bāṛhem ||  
kahaba mora muninātha nibāhā | ehi tem adhika kahaum maim kāhā |  
maim jānaum nija nātha subhāū | aparādhihu para koha na kāū ||  
mo para kṛpā saneha biseṣī | khelata khunisa na kabahūṁ dekhī ||  
sisupana tema parihareum na saṅgū | kabahuṁ na kīnha mora mana bhaṅgū ||  
maim prabhu kṛpā rīti jiyam jōhī | hāreum khela jītāvahim mohī ||

do. mahūṁ saneha sakoca basa sanamukha kahī na baina |  
darasana ṭṛpita na āju lagi pema piāse naina || 260 ||

bidhi na sakeu sahi mora dulārā | nīca bīcu janani misa pārā |  
yahau kahata mohi āju na sobhā | apanīm samujhi sādhu suci ko bhā ||  
mātu mandi maim sādhu sucālī | ura asa ānata koṭi kucālī ||  
pharai ki kodava bāli susālī | mukutā prasava ki sambuka kālī ||  
sapanehum dosaka lesu na kāhū | mora abhāga udadhi avagāhū ||  
binu samujhem nija agha paripākū | jārium jāyam janani kahi kākū ||  
hṛdayam heri hāreum saba orā | ekahi bhāṁti bhalehim bhala morā ||  
gura gosāim sāhiba siya rāmū | lāgata mohi nīka parināmū ||

do. sādhu sabhā gura prabhu nikaṭa kahaum suthala sati bhāu |  
prema prapañcu ki jhūṭha phura jānahim muni raghurāu || 261 ||

bhūpati marana pema panu rākhī | janani kumati jagatu sabu sākhī ||

dekhi na jāhi bikala mahatārī | jarahim̃ dusaha jara pura nara nārī ||  
mahim̃ sakala anaratha kara mūlā | so suni samujhi sahiuṃ saba sūlā ||  
suni bana gavanu kīnha raghunāthā | kari muni beṣa lakhana siya sāthā ||  
binu pānahinha payādehi pāeṃ | saṅkaru sākhi raheuṃ ehi ghāeṃ ||  
bahuri nihāra niṣāda sanehū | kulisa kaṭhina ura bhayau na behū ||  
aba sabu āṅkhinha dekheuṃ āi | jiata jīva jaṛa sabai sahāi ||  
jinhahi nirakhi maga sāṃpini bīchī | tajahim̃ biṣama biṣu tāmasa tīchī ||

do. tei raghunandanu lakhanu siya anahita lāge jāhi |  
tāsu tanaya taji dusaha dukha daiu sahāvai kāhi || 262 ||

suni ati bikala bharata bara bānī | ārati prīti binaya naya sānī ||  
soka magana saba sabhāṃ khabhārū | manahuṃ kamala bana pareu tusārū ||  
kahi aneka bidhi kathā purānī | bharata prabodhu kīnha muni gyānī ||  
bole ucita bacana raghunandū | dinakara kula kairava bana candū ||  
tāta jāmya jiyāṃ karahu galānī | isa adhīna jīva gati jānī ||  
tīni kāla tibhuana mata moreṃ | punyasiloka tāta tara tore ||  
ura ānata tumha para kuṭilāi | jāi loku paraloku nasāi ||  
dosu dehim̃ jananihi jaṛa tei | jinha gura sādhu sabhā nahim̃ seī ||

do. miṭihahim̃ pāpa prapañca saba akhila amaṅgala bhāra |  
loka sujasu paraloka sukhu sumirata nāmu tumhāra || 263 ||

kahauṃ subhāu satya siva sākhi | bharata bhūmi raha rāuri rākhi ||  
tāta kutaraka karahu jani jāeṃ | baira pema nahi durai durāeṃ ||  
muni gana nikata bihaga mṛga jāhīm̃ | bādha badhika biloki parāhīm̃ ||  
hita anahita pasu pacchiu jānā | mānuṣa tanu guna gyāna nidhānā ||  
tāta tumhahi maim̃ jānauṃ nīkem̃ | karauṃ kāha asamañjasa jīkem̃ ||  
rākheu rāyaṃ satya mohi tyāgī | tanu parihareu pema pana lāgī ||  
tāsu bacana meṭata mana socū | tehi tem adhika tumhāra saṃkocū ||  
tā para gura mohi āyasu dīnhā | avasi jo kahahu cahauṃ soi kīnhā ||

do. manu prasanna kari sakuca taji kahahu karauṃ soi āju |  
satyasandha raghubara bacana suni bhā sukhī samāju || 264 ||

sura gana sahita sabhaya surarājū | socahim̃ cāhata hona akājū ||  
banata upāu karata kachu nāhīm̃ | rāma sarana saba ge mana māhīm̃ ||



bahuri bicāri paraspara kahahim̃ | raghupati bhagata bhagati basa ahahim̃ |  
sudhi kari ambarīṣa durabāsā | bhe sura surapati nipaṭa nirāsā ||  
sahe suranha bahu kāla biṣādā | narahari kie pragaṭa prahalādā ||  
lagi lagi kāna kahahim̃ dhuni māthā | aba sura kāja bharata ke hāthā ||  
āna upāu na dekhia devā | mānata rāmu susevaka sevā ||  
hiyañ sapema sumirahu saba bharatahi | nija guna sīla rāma basa karatahi ||

do. suni sura mata suragura kaheu bhala tumhāra baṛa bhāgu |  
sakala sumaṅgala mūla jaga bharata carana anurāgu || 265 ||

sītāpati sevaka sevakāi | kāmadhenu saya sarisa suhāi ||  
bharata bhagati tumhareñ mana āi | tajahu socu bidhi bāta banāi ||  
dekhu devapati bharata prabhāu | sahaja subhāyañ bibasa raghurāu ||  
mana thira karahu deva ḍaru nāhim̃ | bharatahi jāni rāma parichāhim̃ ||  
suno suragura sura sammata socū | antarajāmī prabhuhī sakocū ||  
nija sira bhāru bharata jiyañ jānā | karata koṭi bidhi ura anumānā ||  
kari bicāru mana dīnhī ṭhīkā | rāma rajāyasa āpana nīkā ||  
nija pana taji rākheu panu morā | chohu sanehu kīnha nahim̃ thorā ||

do. kīnha anugraha amita ati saba bidhi sītānātha |  
kari pranāmu bole bharatu jori jalaja juga hātha || 266 ||

kahaur̃ kahāvaur̃ kā aba svāmī | kṛpā ambunidhi antarajāmī ||  
gura prasanna sāhiba anukūlā | miṭi malina mana kalapita sūlā ||  
apaḍara ḍareuñ na soca samūleñ | rabihi na dosu deva disi bhūleñ ||  
mora abhāgu mātu kuṭilāi | bidhi gati biṣama kāla kaṭhināi ||  
pāu ropi saba mili mohi ghālā | pranatapāla pana āpana pālā ||  
yaha nai rīti na rāuri hoī | lokahuñ beda bidita nahim̃ goī ||  
jagu anabhala bhala eku gosāmī | kahia hoi bhala kāsu bhalāim̃ ||  
deu devataru sarisa subhāu | sanamukha bimukha na kāhuhi kāu ||

do. jāi nikaṭa pahicāni taru chāhañ samani saba soca |  
māgata abhimata pāva jaga rāu rañku bhala poca || 267 ||

lakhi saba bidhi gura svāmi sanehū | miṭeu chobhu nahim̃ mana sandehū ||  
aba karunākara kījia soī | jana hita prabhu cita chobhu na hoī ||  
jo sevaku sāhibahi sañkocī | nija hita cahai tāsu mati pocī ||

sevaka hita sāhiba sevakāi | karai sakala sukha lobha bihāi ||  
svārathu nātha phireṃ sabahī kā | kiem̃ rajāi koṭi bidhi nīkā ||  
yaha svāratha paramāratha sāru | sakala sukṛta phala sugati siṅgāru ||  
deva eka binatī suni morī | ucita hoi tasa karaba bahorī ||  
tilaka samāju sāji sabu ānā | karia suphala prabhu jauṃ manu mānā ||

do. sānuja paṭhaia mohi bana kijia sabahi sanātha |  
nataru pheriahim̃ bandhu dou nātha calaum̃ maim̃ sātha || 268 ||

nataru jāhim̃ bana tīniu bhāi | bahuria sīya sahita raghurāi ||  
jehi bidhi prabhu prasanna mana hoī | karunā sāgara kijia soī ||  
devaṃ dīnha sabu mohi abhāru | moreṃ nīti na dharama bicāru ||  
kahauṃ bacana saba svāratha hetū | rahata na ārata kem̃ cita cetū ||  
utaru dei suni svāmi rajāi | so sevakū lakhi lāja lajāi ||  
asa maim̃ avaguna udadhi agādhū | svāmi sanehaṃ sarāhata sādhu ||  
aba kṛpāla mohi so mata bhāvā | sakuca svāmi mana jāim̃ na pāvā ||  
prabhu pada sapattha kahauṃ sati bhāu | jaga maṅgala hita eka upāu ||

do. prabhu prasanna mana sakuca taji jo jehi āyasu deba |  
so sira dhari dhari karihi sabu miṭhi anaṭa avareba || 269 ||

bharata bacana suci suni sura haraṣe | sādhu sarāhi sumana sura baraṣe ||  
asamañjasa basa avadha nevāsī | pramudita mana tāpasa banabāsī ||  
cupahim̃ rahe raghunātha saṃkocī | prabhu gati dekhi sabhā saba socī ||  
janaka dūta tehi avasara āe | muni basiṣṭhaṃ suni begi bolāe ||  
kari pranāma tinha rāmu nihāre | beṣu dekhi bhae nipaṭa dukhāre ||  
dūtanha munibara būjhī bātā | kahahu bideha bhūpa kusalātā ||  
suni sakucāi nāi mahi māthā | bole cara bara joreṃ hāthā ||  
būjhaba rāura sādara sāim̃ | kusala hetu so bhayau gosāim̃ ||

do. nāhi ta kosala nātha kem̃ sātha kusala gai nātha |  
mithilā avadha biseṣa tem̃ jagu saba bhayau anātha || 270 ||

kosalapati gati suni janakaurā | bhe saba loka soka basa baurā ||  
jehim̃ dekhe tehi samaya bidehū | nāmu satya asa lāga na kehū ||  
rāni kucāli sunata narapālahi | sūjha na kachu jasa mani binu byālahi ||  
bharata rāja raghubara banabāsū | bhā mithilesahi hṛdayaṃ harāṃsū ||

nṛpa bŭjhe budha saciva samājū | kahahu bicāri ucita kā ājū ||  
samujhi avadha asamañjasa doū | calia ki rahia na kaha kachu koū ||  
nṛpahi dhīra dhari hṛdayaṃ bicārī | paṭhae avadha catura cara cārī ||  
bŭjhi bharata sati bhāu kubhāu | āehu begi na hoi lakhāu ||

do. gae avadha cara bharata gati bŭjhi dekhi karatūti |  
cale citrakūṭahi bharatu cāra cale terahūti || 271 ||

dūtanha āi bharata kai karanī | janaka samāja jathāmati baranī ||  
suni gura parijana saciva mahīpati | bhe saba soca sanehaṃ bikala ati ||  
dhari dhīraju kari bharata baṛāi | lie subhaṭa sāhanī bolāi ||  
ghara pura desa rākhi rakhavāre | haya gaya ratha bahu jāna saṃvāre ||  
dugharī sādhi cale tatakālā | kie biśrāmu na maga mahīpālā ||  
bhorahim āju nahāi prayāgā | cale jamuna utarana sabu lāgā ||  
khabari lena hama paṭhae nāthā | tinha kahi asa mahi nāyau māthā ||  
sātha kirāta cha sātaka dīnhe | munibara turata bidā cara kīnhe ||

do. sunata janaka āgavanu sabu haraṣeu avadha samāju |  
raghunandanahi sakocu baṛa soca bibasa surarāju || 272 ||

garai galāni kuṭila kaikei | kāhi kahai kehi dūṣanu deī ||  
asa mana āni mudita nara nārī | bhayau bahori rahaba dina cārī ||  
ehi prakāra gata bāsara soū | prāta nahāna lāga sabu koū ||  
kari majjanu pūjahim nara nārī | ganapa gauri tipurāri tamārī ||  
ramā ramana pada bandi bahorī | binavahim añjuli añcala jorī ||  
rājā rāmu jānakī rānī | ānaṃda avadhi avadha rajadhānī ||  
subasa basau phiri sahita samājā | bharatahi rāmu karahuṃ jubarājā ||  
ehi sukha sudhāṃ siñcī saba kāhū | deva dehu jaga jīvana lāhū ||

do. gura samāja bhāinha sahita rāma rāju pura hou |  
achata rāma rājā avadha maria māga sabu kou || 273 ||

suni sanehamaya purajana bānī | nindahim joga birati muni gyānī ||  
ehi bidhi nityakarama kari purajana | rāmahi karahim pranāma pulaki tana ||  
ūṃca nīca madhyama nara nārī | lahahim darasu nija nija anuhārī ||  
sāvadhāna sabahī sanamānahim | sakala sarāhata kṛpānidhānahim ||  
larikāihi te raghubara bānī | pālata nīti prīti pahicānī ||

sīla sakoca sindhu raghurāu | sumukha sulocana sarala subhāu ||  
kahata rāma guna gana anurāge | saba nija bhāga sarāhana lāge ||  
hama sama punya puñja jaga thore | jinhahi rāmu jānata kari more ||

do. prema magana tehi samaya saba suni āvata mithilesu |  
sahita sabhā sambhrama uṭheu rabikula kamala dinesu || 274 ||

bhāi saciva gura purajana sāthā | āgem gavanu kīnha raghunāthā ||  
gīribaru dīkha janakapati jabahīm | kari pranāma ratha tyāgeu tabahīm ||  
rāma darasa lālasā uchāhū | patha śrama lesu kalesu na kāhū ||  
mana tahañ jahañ raghubara baidehī | binu mana tana dukha sukha sudhi kehī  
||

āvata janaku cale ehi bhāñtī | sahita samāja prema mati mātī ||  
āe nikaṭa dekhi anurāge | sādara milana parasapara lāge ||  
lage janaka munijana pada bandana | riṣinha pranāmu kīnha raghunandana ||  
bhāinha sahita rāmu mili rājahi | cale lavāi sameta samājahi ||

do. āśrama sāgara sānta rasa pūrana pāvana pāthu |  
sena manahuñ karunā sarita lieñ jāhim raghunāthu || 275 ||

borati gyāna birāga karāre | bacana sasoka milata nada nāre ||  
soca usāsa samīra tañragā | dhīraja taṭa tarubara kara bhañgā ||  
biṣama biṣāda torāvati dhārā | bhaya bhrama bhavañra abarta apārā ||  
kevaṭa budha bidyā baṛi nāvā | sakahīm na kheī aika nahim āvā ||  
banacara kola kirāta bicāre | thake biloki pathika hiyañ hāre ||  
āśrama udadhi mili jaba jāī | manahuñ uṭheu ambudhi akulāī ||  
soka bikala dou rāja samājā | rahā na gyānu na dhīraju lājā ||  
bhūpa rūpa guna sīla sarāhī | rovañhi soka sindhu avagāhī ||

chañ. avagāhi soka samudra socahīm nāri nara byākula mahā |  
dai doṣa sakala saroṣa bolahīm bāma bidhi kīnho kahā ||  
sura siddha tāpasa jogijana muni dekhi dasā bideha kī |  
tulasī na samarathu kou jo tari sakai sarita sanaha kī ||

so. kie amita upadesa jahañ tahañ loganha munibaranha |  
dhīraju dharia naresa kaheu basiṣṭha bideha sana || 276 ||

jāsu gyānu rabi bhava nisi nāsā | bacana kirana muni kamala bikāsā ||  
tehi ki moha mamatā niarāī | yaha siya rāma saneha baṛāī ||  
biṣāī sādha siddha sayāne | tribidha jīva jaga beda bakhāne ||  
rāma saneha sarasa mana jāsū | sādhu sabhāñ baṛa ādara tāsū ||  
soha na rāma pema binu gyānū | karanadhāra binu jimi jalajānū ||  
muni bahubidhi bidehu samujhāe | rāmaghāṭa saba loga nahāe ||  
sakala soka saṅkula nara nārī | so bāsaru bīteu binu bārī ||  
pasu khaga mṛganha na kīnha ahārū | priya parijana kara kauna bicārū ||

do. dou samāja nimirāju raghurāju nahāne prāta |  
baiṭhe saba baṭa biṭapa tara mana malīna kṛsa gāta || 277 ||

je mahisura dasaratha pura bāsī | je mithilāpati nagara nivāsī ||  
haṁsa baṁsa gura janaka purodhā | jinha jaga magu paramārathu sodhā ||  
lage kahana upadesa anekā | sahita dharama naya birati bibekā ||  
kausika kahi kahi kathā purānīm | samujhāī saba sabhā subānīm ||  
taba raghunātha kosikahi kaheū | nātha kāli jala binu sabu raheū ||  
muni kaha ucita kahata raghurāī | gayau bīti dina pahara aṛhāī ||  
riṣi rukha lakhi kaha terahutirājū | ihāñ ucita nahim asana anājū ||  
kahā bhūpa bhala sabahi sohānā | pāi rajāyasu cale nahānā ||

do. tehi avasara phala phūla dala mūla aneka prakāra |  
lai āe banacara bipula bhari bhari kāmvari bhāra || 278 ||

kāmada me giri rāma prasādā | avalokata apaharata biṣādā ||  
sara saritā bana bhūmi bibhāgā | janu umagata ānañda anurāgā ||  
beli biṭapa saba saphala saphūlā | bolata khaga mṛga ali anukūlā ||  
tehi avasara bana adhika uchāhū | tribidha samīra sukhada saba kāhū ||  
jāi na barani manoharatāī | janu mahi karati janaka pahunāī ||  
taba saba loga nahāī nahāī | rāma janaka muni āyasu pāī ||  
dekhi dekhi tarubara anurāge | jahañ tahañ purajana utarana lāge ||  
dala phala mūla kanda bidhi nānā | pāvana sundara sudhā samānā ||

do. sādara saba kahañ rāmagura paṭhae bhari bhari bhāra |  
pūji pitara sura atithi gura lage karana pharahāra || 279 ||

ehi bidhi bāsara bīte cārī | rāmu nirakhi nara nārī sukhārī ||

duhu samāja asi ruci mana māhīm | binu siya rāma phiraba bhala nāhīm ||  
sītā rāma saṅga banabāsū | koṭi amarapura sarisa supāsū ||  
parihari lakhana rāmu baidehī | jehi gharu bhāva bāma bidhi tehi ||  
dāhina daiu hoi jaba sabahī | rāma samīpa basia bana tabahī ||  
mandākini majjanu tihu kālā | rāma darasu muda maṅgala mālā ||  
aṭanu rāma giri bana tāpasa thala | asanu amia sama kanda mūla phala ||  
sukha sameta sambata dui sātā | pala sama hohīm na janiahīm jātā ||

do. ehi sukha joga na loga saba kahahīm kahāṁ asa bhāgu ||  
sahaja subhāyaṁ samāja duhu rāma carana anurāgu || 280 ||

ehi bidhi sakala manoratha karahīm | bacana saprema sunata mana harahīm ||  
sīya mātu tehi samaya paṭhāīm | dāsīm dekhi suavasaru āīm ||  
sāvakāsa suni saba siya sāsū | āyau janakarāja ranivāsū ||  
kausalyāṁ sādara sanamānī | āsana die samaya sama ānī ||  
silu saneha sakala duhu orā | dravahīm dekhi suni kulisa kaṭhorā ||  
pulaka sithila tana bāri bilocana | mahi nakha likhana lagīm saba socana ||  
saba siya rāma prīti ki si mūrati | janu karunā bahu beṣa bisūrati ||  
sīya mātu kaha bidhi budhi bāṁkī | jo paya phenu phora pabi ṭāṁkī ||

do. sunia sudhā dekhihīm garala saba karatūti karāla |  
jahaṁ tahaṁ kāka ulūka baka mānasa sakṛta marāla || 281 ||

sunī sasoca kaha debi sumitrā | bidhi gati baṛi biparīta bicitrā ||  
jo sṛji pālai harai bahorī | bāla keli sama bidhi mati bhorī ||  
kausalyā kaha dosu na kāhū | karama bibasa dukha sukha chati lāhū ||  
kaṭhina karama gati jāna bidhātā | jo subha asubha sakala phala dātā ||  
īsa rajāi sīsa sabahī kem | utapati thiti laya biṣahu amī kem ||  
debi moha basa socia bādī | bidhi prapañcu asa acala anādī ||  
bhūpati jiaba maraba ura ānī | socia sakhi lakhi nija hita hānī ||  
sīya mātu kaha satya subānī | sukṛti avadhi avadhapati rānī ||

do. lakhanu rāma siya jāhuṁ bana bhala parināma na pocu |  
gahabari hiyaṁ kaha kausilā mohi bharata kara socu || 282 ||

īsa prasāda asīsa tumhārī | suta sutabadhū devasari bārī ||  
rāma sapatha maim kīnha na kāū | so kari kahauṁ sakhi sati bhāū ||

bharata sīla guna binaya baṛāi | bhāyapa bhagati bharosa bhalāi ||  
kahata sāradahu kara mati hīce | sāgara sīpa ki jāhim ulīce ||  
jānaum̃ sadā bharata kuladīpā | bāra bāra mohi kaheu mahīpā ||  
kasem̃ kanaku mani pārīkhi pāem̃ | puruṣa parīkhihim̃ samayaṃ subhāem̃ |  
anucita āju kahaba asa morā | soka sanehaṃ sayānapa thorā ||  
suni surasari sama pāvani bānī | bhāim̃ saneha bikala saba rānī ||

do. kausalyā kaha dhīra dhari sunahu debi mithilesi |  
ko bibekanidhi ballabhahi tumhahi sakai upadesi || 283 ||

rānī rāya sana avasaru pāi | apanī bhāṃti kahaba samujhāi ||  
rakhīhim̃ lakhanu bharatu gabanahim̃ bana | jauṃ yaha mata mānai mahīpa  
mana ||  
tau bhala jātanu karaba subicārī | moreṃ saucu bharata kara bhārī ||  
gūṛha saneha bharata mana māhī | raheṃ nīka mohi lāgata nāhīm̃ ||  
lakhi subhāu suni sarala subānī | saba bhai magana karuna rasa rānī ||  
nabha prasūna jhari dhanya dhanya dhuni | sithila sanehaṃ siddha jogī muni ||  
sabu ranivāsu bithaki lakhi raheū | taba dhari dhīra sumitrāṃ kaheū ||  
debi daṇḍa juga jāmini bītī | rāma mātu sunī uṭhī saprītī ||

do. begi pāu dhāria thalahi kaha sanehaṃ satibhāya |  
hamareṃ tau aba īsa gati ke mithilesa sahāya || 284 ||

lakhi saneha suni bacana binītā | janakapriyā gaha pāya punītā ||  
debi ucita asi binaya tumhārī | dasaratha gharini rāma mahatārī ||  
prabhu apane nīcahu ādarahim̃ | agini dhūma giri sira tinu dharahim̃ ||  
sevaku rāu karama mana bānī | sadā sahāya mahesu bhavānī ||  
raure aṅga jogu jaga ko hai | dīpa sahāya ki dinakara sohai ||  
rāmu jāi banu kari sura kājū | acala avadhapura karihahim̃ rājū ||  
amara nāga nara rāma bāhubala | sukha basihahim̃ apanem̃ apane thala ||  
yaha saba jāgabalika kahi rākhā | debi na hoi mudhā muni bhāṣā ||

do. asa kahi paga pari pema ati siya hita binaya sunāi ||  
siya sameta siyamātu taba calī suāyasu pāi || 285 ||

priya parijanahi milī baidehī | jo jehi jogu bhāṃti tehi tehi ||  
tāpasa beṣa jānakī dekhī | bhā sabu bikala biṣāda biseṣī ||

janaka rāma gura āyasu pāi | cale thalahi siya dekhī āi ||  
līnhi lāi ura janaka jānakī | pāhuna pāvana pema prāna kī ||  
ura umageu ambudhi anurāgū | bhayau bhūpa manu manahuṃ payāgū ||  
siya saneha baṭu bārḥata johā | tā para rāma pema sisu sohā ||  
cirajivī muni gyāna bikala janu | būṛata laheu bāla avalambanu ||  
moha magana mati nahim bideha kī | mahimā siya raghubara saneha kī ||

do. siya pitu mātu saneha basa bikala na sakī saṃbhāri |  
dharanisutāṃ dhīraju dhareu samau sudharamu bicāri || 286 ||

tāpasa beṣa janaka siya dekhī | bhayau pemu paritoṣu biseṣī ||  
putri pavitra kie kula doū | sujasa dhavala jagu kaha sabu koū ||  
jiti surasari kīrati sari torī | gavanu kīnha bidhi aṇḍa karorī ||  
gaṅga avani thala tīni baṛere | ehim kie sādhu samāja ghanere ||  
pitu kaha satya sanehaṃ subānī | sīya sakuca mahuṃ manahuṃ samānī ||  
puni pitu mātu līnha ura lāi | sikha āsiṣa hita dīnhi suhāi ||  
kahati na siya sakuci mana māhīm | ihāṃ basaba rajanīm bhala nāhīm ||  
lakhi rukha rāni janāyau rāū | hṛdayaṃ sarāhata silu subhāū ||

do. bāra bāra mili bheṅṭa siya bidā kīnha sanamāni |  
kahī samaya sira bharata gati rāni subāni sayāni || 287 ||

suni bhūpāla bharata byavahārū | sona sugandha sudhā sasi sārū ||  
mūde sajala nayana pulake tana | sujasu sarāhana lage mudita mana ||  
sāvadhāna sunu sumukhi sulocani | bharata kathā bhava bandha bimocani ||  
dharama rājanaya brahmabicārū | ihāṃ jathāmati mora pracārū ||  
so mati mori bharata mahimāhī | kahai kāha chali chuati na chāṃhī ||  
bidhi ganapati ahipati siva sārada | kabi kobida budha buddhi bisārada ||  
bharata carita kīrati karatūtī | dharama sīla guna bimala bibhūtī ||  
samujhata sunata sukhada saba kāhū | suci surasari ruci nidara sudhāhū ||

do. niravadhi guna nirupama puruṣu bharatu bharata sama jāni |  
kahia sumeru ki sera sama kabikula mati sakucāni || 288 ||

agama sabahi baranata barabaranī | jimi jalahīna mīna gamu dharanī ||  
bharata amita mahimā sunu rānī | jānahim rāmu na sakahim bakhānī ||  
barani saprema bharata anubhāū | tiya jiya kī ruci lakhi kaha rāū ||



bahurahiṁ lakhanu bhāratu bana jāhīṁ | saba kara bhala saba ke mana māhīṁ ||  
debi parantu bhārata raghubara kī | prīti pratīti jāi nahīṁ tarakī ||  
bhāratu avadhi saneha mamatā kī | jadyapi rāmu sīma samatā kī ||  
paramāratha svāratha sukha sāre | bhārata na sapanehuṁ manahuṁ nihāre ||  
sādhana siddha rāma paga nehū || mohi lakhi parata bhārata mata ehū ||

do. bhorehuṁ bhārata na pelihahiṁ manasahuṁ rāma rajāi |  
karia na socu saneha basa kaheu bhūpa bilakhāi || 289 ||

rāma bhārata guna ganata saprīti | nisi dampatihi palaka sama bīti ||  
rāja samāja prāta juga jāge | nhāi nhāi sura pūjana lāge ||  
ge nahāi gura pahīṁ raghurāi | bandi carana bole rukha pāi ||  
nātha bhāratu purajana mahatārī | soka bikala banabāsa dukhārī ||  
sahita samāja rāu mithilesū | bahuta divasa bhae sahata kalesū ||  
ucita hoi soi kījia nāthā | hita sabahī kara raureṁ hāthā ||  
asa kahi ati sakuce raghurāu | muni pulake lakhi silu subhāu ||  
tumha binu rāma sakala sukha sājā | naraka sarisa duhu rāja samājā ||

do. prāna prāna ke jīva ke jīva sukha ke sukha rāma |  
tumha taji tāta sohāta grha jinhahi tinhahiṁ bidhi bāma || 290 ||

so sukhu karamu dharamu jari jāū | jaham̃ na rāma pada paṅkaja bhāū ||  
jogu kujogu gyānu agyānū | jaham̃ nahīṁ rāma pema paradhānū ||  
tumha binu dukhī sukhī tumha tehīṁ | tumha jānahu jiya jo jehi kehīṁ ||  
rāura āyasu sira sabahī ker̃ | bidita kṛpālahi gati saba nīker̃ ||  
āpu āśramahi dhāria pāū | bhayau saneha sithila munirāū ||  
kari pranāma taba rāmu sidhāe | riṣi dhari dhīra janaka pahim āe ||  
rāma bacana guru nṛpahi sunāe | sīla saneha subhāyaṁ suhāe ||  
mahārāja aba kījia soī | saba kara dharama sahita hita hoī |

do. gyāna nidhāna sujāna suci dharama dhīra narapāla |  
tumha binu asamañjasa samana ko samaratha ehi kāla || 291 ||

sunī muni bacana janaka anurāge | lakhi gati gyānu birāgu birāge ||  
sithila saneham̃ gunata mana māhīṁ | āe ihāṁ kīnha bhala nāhī ||  
rāmahi rāyaṁ kaheu bana jānā | kīnha āpu priya prema pravānā ||  
hama aba bana tem̃ banahi paṭhāi | pramudita phiraba bibeka baṛāi ||

tāpasa muni mahisura suni dekhī | bhae prema basa bikala biseṣī ||  
samau samujhi dhari dhīraju rājā | cale bharata pahim sahita samājā ||  
bharata āi āgerm bhai linhe | avasara sarisa suāsana dīnhe ||  
tāta bharata kaha terahuti rāū | tumhahi bidita raghubīra subhāū ||

do. rāma satyabrata dharama rata saba kara sīlu sanehu ||  
sañkaṭa sahata sakoca basa kahia jo āyasu dehu || 292 ||

suni tana pulaki nayana bhari bārī | bole bharatu dhīra dhari bhārī ||  
prabhu priya pūjya pitā sama āpū | kulaguru sama hita māya na bāpū ||  
kausikādi muni saciva samājū | gyāna ambunidhi āpunu ājū ||  
sisu sevaka āyasu anugāmī | jāni mohi sikha deia svāmī ||  
ehim samāja thala būjhaba rāura | mauna malina maim bolaba bāura ||  
choṭe badana kahauñ baṛi bātā | chamaba tāta lakhi bāma bidhātā ||  
āgama nigama prasiddha purānā | sevādharamu kaṭhina jagu jānā ||  
svāmi dharama svārathahi birodhū | bairu andha premahi na prabodhū ||

do. rākhi rāma rukha dharamu bratu parādhīna mohi jāni |  
saba keṁ sammata sarba hita karia pemu pahicāni || 293 ||

bharata bacana suni dekhi subhāū | sahita samāja sarāhata rāū ||  
sugama agama mṛdu mañju kaṭhore | arathu amita ati ākhara thore ||  
jyau mukha mukura mukuru nija pānī | gahi na jāi asa adabhuta bānī ||  
bhūpa bharata muni sahita samājū | ge jahañ bibudha kumuda dvijarājū ||  
suni sudhi soca bikala saba logā | manahuñ mīnagana nava jala jogā ||  
devañ prathama kulagura gati dekhī | nirakhi bideha saneha biseṣī ||  
rāma bhagatimaya bharatu nihāre | sura svārathī hahari hiyañ hāre ||  
saba kou rāma pemamaya pekhā | bhau alekha soca basa lekhā ||

do. rāmu saneha sakoca basa kaha sasoca surarāja |  
racahu prapañcahi pañca mili nāhim ta bhayau akāju || 294 ||

suranha sumiri sārādā sarāhī | debi deva saranāgata pāhī ||  
pheri bharata mati kari nija māyā | pālu bibudha kula kari chala chāyā ||  
bibudha binaya suni debi sayānī | bolī sura svāratha jaṛa jānī ||  
mo sana kahahu bharata mati pherū | locana sahāsa na sūjha sumerū ||  
bidhi hari hara māyā baṛi bhārī | sou na bharata mati sakai nihārī ||

so mati mohi kahata karu bhorī| candini kara ki caṇḍakara corī ||  
bharata hṛdayaṁ siya rāma nivāsū| tahaṁ ki timira jahaṁ tarani prakāsū ||  
asa kahi sārada gai bidhi lokā| bibudha bikala nisi mānahuṁ kokā ||

do. sura svārathī malīna mana kīnha kumantra kuṭhāṭu ||  
raci prapañca māyā prabala bhaya bhrama arati ucāṭu || 295 ||

kari kucāli socata surarājū| bharata hātha sabu kāju akājū ||  
gae janaku raghunātha samīpā| sanamāne saba rabikula dīpā ||  
samaya samāja dharama abirodhā| bole taba raghubarṁsa purodhā ||  
janaka bharata sambādu sunāi| bharata kahāuti kahī suhāi ||  
tāta rāma jasa āyasu dehū| so sabu karai mora mata ehū ||  
suni raghunātha jori juga pānī| bole satya sarala mṛdu bānī ||  
bidyamāna āpuni mithilesū| mora kahaba saba bhāṁti bhadesū ||  
rāura rāya rajāyasu hoī| rāuri sapaṭha sahī sira soī ||

do. rāma sapaṭha suni muni janaku sakuce sabhā sameta|  
sakala bilokata bharata mukhu banai na utaru deta || 296 ||

sabhā sakuca basa bharata nihārī| rāmabandhu dhari dhīraju bhārī ||  
kusamau dekhi sanehu saṁbhārā| baṛhata bindhi jimi ghaṭaja nivārā ||  
soka kanakalocana mati chonī| harī bimala guna gana jagajonī ||  
bharata bibeka barāhaṁ bisālā| anāyāsa udharī tehi kālā ||  
kari pranāmu saba kahaṁ kara jore| rāmu rāu gura sādhu nihore ||  
chamaba āju ati anucita morā| kahaṁ badana mṛdu bacana kaṭhorā ||  
hiyaṁ sumirī sārada suhāi| mānasa teṁ mukha paṅkaja āi ||  
bimala bibeka dharama naya sālī| bharata bhāratī mañju marālī ||

do. nirakhi bibeka bilocananhi sithila sanehaṁ samāju|  
kari pranāmu bole bharatu sumiri sīya raghurāju || 297 ||

prabhu pitu mātu suhrada gura svāmī| pūjya parama hita ataṁrajāmī ||  
sarala susāhibu sila nidhānū| pranatapāla sarbagya sujānū ||  
samaratha saranāgata hitakārī| gunagāhaku avaguna agha hārī ||  
svāmi gosāṁhi sarisa gosāi| mohi samāna maim sāim dohāi ||  
prabhu pitu bacana moha basa pelī| āyauṁ ihāṁ samāju sakelī ||  
jaga bhala poca ūṁca aru nīcū| amia amarapada māhuru mīcū ||

rāma rajāi meṭa mana māhīm | dekhā sunā katahuṁ kou nāhīm ||  
so maim saba bidhi kīnhi ḍhiṭhāi | prabhu mānī saneha sevakāi ||

do. kṛpāṁ bhalāi āpanī nātha kīnha bhala mora |  
dūṣana bhe bhūṣana sarisa sujasu cāru cahu ora || 298 ||

rāuri rīti subāni baṛāi | jagata bidita nigamāgama gāi ||  
kūra kuṭila khala kumati kalaṅkī | nīca nisīla nirīsa nisaṅkī ||  
teu suni sarana sāmuhem āe | sakṛta pranāmu kihem apanāe ||  
dekhi doṣa kabahuṁ na ura āne | suni guna sādhu samāja bakhāne ||  
ko sāhiba sevakahi nevājī | āpu samāja sāja saba sāji ||  
nija karatūti na samujhia sapanem | sevaka sakuca socu ura apanem ||  
so gosāim nahi dūsara kopī | bhujā uṭhāi kahauṁ pana ropī ||  
pasu nācata suka pāṭha prabīnā | guna gati naṭa pāṭhaka ādhīnā ||

do. yom sudhāri sanamāni jana kie sādhu siramora |  
ko kṛpāla binu pālihai biridāvali barajora || 299 ||

soka sanehaṁ ki bāla subhāem | āyauṁ lāi rajāyasu bāem ||  
tabahuṁ kṛpāla heri nija orā | sabahi bhāṁti bhala māneu morā ||  
dekheum pāya sumaṅgala mūlā | jāneum svāmi sahaja anukūlā ||  
bareṁ samāja bilokeum bhāgū | baṛim cūka sāhiba anurāgū ||  
kṛpā anugraha aṅgu aghāi | kīnhi kṛpānidhi saba adhikāi ||  
rākhā mora dulāra gosāim | apanem sīla subhāyaṁ bhalāim ||  
nātha nipaṭa maim kīnhi ḍhiṭhāi | svāmi samāja sakoca bihāi ||  
abinaya binaya jathāruci bānī | chamīhi deu ati ārati jānī ||

do. suhrada sujāna susāhibahi bahuta kahaba baṛi khori |  
āyasu deia deva aba sabai sudhāri mori || 300 ||

prabhu pada paduma parāga dohāi | satya sukṛta sukha sīvaṁ suhāi ||  
so kari kahauṁ hie apane kī | ruci jāgata sovata sapane kī ||  
sahaja sanehaṁ svāmi sevakāi | svāratha chala phala cāri bihāi ||  
agyā sama na susāhiba sevā | so prasādu jana pāvai devā ||  
asa kahi prema bibasa bhae bhārī | pulaka sarīra bilocana bārī ||  
prabhu pada kamala gahe akulāi | samau sanehu na so kahi jāi ||  
kṛpāsindhu sanamāni subānī | baiṭhāe samīpa gahi pānī ||

bharata binaya suni dekhi subhāu| sithila sanehaṁ sabhā raghurāu ||

chaṁ. raghurāu sithila sanehaṁ sādhu samāja muni mithilā dhanī |  
mana mahuṁ sarāhata bharata bhāyapa bhagati kī mahimā ghanī ||  
bharatahi prasaṁsata bibudha baraṣata sumana mānasa malina sel  
tulasī bikala saba loga suni sakuce nisāgama nalina se ||

so. dekhi dukhārī dīna duhu samāja nara nāri saba |  
maghavā mahā malina mue māri maṅgala cahata || 301 ||

kapaṭa kucāli sīvaṁ surarājū | para akāja priya āpana kājū ||  
kāka samāna pākaripu rīti | chalī malina katahuṁ na pratīti ||  
prathama kumata kari kapaṭu saṁkelā | so ucāṭu saba keṁ sira melā ||  
suramāyāṁ saba loga bimohe | rāma prema atisaya na bichohe ||  
bhaya ucāṭa basa mana thira nāhīm | chana bana ruci chana sadana sohāhīm ||  
dubidha manogati prajā dukhārī | sarita sindhu saṅgama janū bārī ||  
ducita katahuṁ paritoṣu na lahaḥīm | eka eka sana maramu na kahahīm ||  
lakhi hiyaṁ haṁsi kaha kṛpānidhānū | sarisa svāna maghavāna jubānū ||

do. bharatu janaku munijana saciva sādhu saceta bihāi |  
lāgi devamāyā sabahi jathājogu janū pāi || 302 ||

kṛpāsindhu lakhi loga dukhāre | nija sanehaṁ surapati chala bhāre ||  
sabhā rāu gura mahisura mantrī | bharata bhagati saba kai mati jantrī ||  
rāmahi citavata citra likhe sel sakucata bolata bacana sikhe se ||  
bharata prīti nati binaya baṛāi | sunata sukhada baranata kaṭhināi ||  
jāsu biloki bhagati lavalēsū | prema magana munigana mithilesū ||  
mahimā tāsu kahai kimi tulasī | bhagati subhāyaṁ sumati hiyaṁ hulasī ||  
āpu choṭi mahimā baṛi jānī | kabikula kāni māni sakucānī ||  
kahi na sakati guna ruci adhikāi | mati gati bāla bacana kī nāi ||

do. bharata bimala jasu bimala bidhu sumati cakorakumāri |  
udita bimala jana hṛdaya nabha ekaṭaka rahī nihāri || 303 ||

bharata subhāu na sugama nigamahūṁ | laghu mati cāpalatā kabi chamahūṁ ||  
kahata sunata sati bhāu bharata kol sīya rāma pada hoi na rata ko ||  
sumirata bharatahi premu rāma kol jehi na sulabha tehi sarisa bāma ko ||

dekhi dayāla dasā sabahī kī | rāma sujāna jāni jana jī kī ||  
dharama dhurīna dhīra naya nāgara | satya saneha sīla sukha sāgara ||  
desu kāla lakhi samau samājū | nīti prīti pālaka raghurājū ||  
bole bacana bāni sarabasu se | hita parināma sunata sasi rasu se ||  
tāta bhārata tumha dharama dhurīnā | loka beda bida prema prabīnā ||

do. karama bacana mānasa bimala tumha samāna tumha tāta |  
gura samāja laghu bandhu guna kusamayaṁ kimi kahi jāta || 304 ||

jānahu tāta tarani kula rīti | satyasandha pitu kīrati prīti ||  
samau samāju lāja gurujana kī | udāsīna hita anahita mana kī ||  
tumhahi bidita sabahī kara karamū | āpana mora parama hita dharamū ||  
mohi saba bhāṁti bharosa tumhārā | tadapi kahauṁ avasara anusārā ||  
tāta tāta binu bāta hamārī | kevala gurukula kṛpāṁ saṁbhārī ||  
nataru prajā parijana parivārū | hamahi sahita sabu hota khuārū ||  
jaum binu avasara athavaṁ dinesū | jaga kehi kahahu na hoi kalesū ||  
tasa utapātu tāta bidhi kīnhā | muni mithilesa rākhi sabu līnhā ||

do. rāja kāja saba lāja pati dharama dharani dhana dhāma |  
gura prabhāu pālihi sabahi bhala hoihi parināma || 305 ||

sahita samāja tumhāra hamārā | ghara bana gura prasāda rakhavārā ||  
mātu pitā gura svāmi nidesū | sakala dharama dharanīdhara sesū ||  
so tumha karahu karāvahu mohū | tāta taranikula pālaka hohū ||  
sādhaka eka sakala sidhi denī | kīrati sugati bhūtimaya benī ||  
so bicāri sahi saṅkaṭu bhārī | karahu prajā parivāru sukhārī ||  
bāṁṭi bipati sabahim mohi bhāi | tumhahi avadhi bhari baṛi kaṭhināi ||  
jāni tumhahi mṛdu kahauṁ kaṭhorā | kusamayaṁ tāta na anucita morā ||  
hohim kuṭhāyaṁ subandhu suhāe | oṛiahim hātha asanihu ke ghāe ||

do. sevaka kara pada nayana se mukha so sāhibu hoi |  
tulasī prīti ki rīti suni sukabi sarāhahim soi || 306 ||

sabhā sakala suni raghubara bāni | prema payodhi amia janu sāni ||  
sithila samāja saneha samādhī | dekhi dasā cupa sārada sādhi ||  
bhāratahi bhayau parama santoṣū | sanamukha svāmi bimukha dukha doṣū ||  
mukha prasanna mana miṭā biṣādū | bhā janu gūṁgehi girā prasādū ||

kīnha saprema pranāmu bahorī| bole pāni pañkaruha jorī ||  
nātha bhayau sukhu sātha gae ko| laheuñ lāhu jaga janamu bhae ko ||  
aba kṛpāla jasa āyasu hoī| karauñ sīsa dhari sādara soī ||  
so avalamba deva mohi deī| avadhi pāru pāvauñ jehi seī ||

do. deva deva abhiṣeka hita gura anusāsanu pāi|  
āneuñ saba tīratha salilu tehi kahañ kāha rajāi || 307 ||

eku manorathu baṛa mana māhīm| sabhayañ sakoca jāta kahi nāhīm ||  
kahahu tāta prabhu āyasu pāi| bole bāni saneha suhāi ||  
citrakūṭa suci thala tīratha banal| khaga mṛga sara sari nirjhara girigana ||  
prabhu pada aṅkita avani biseṣi| āyasu hoi ta āvauñ dekhī ||  
avasi atri āyasu sira dharahū| tāta bigatabhaya kānana carahū ||  
muni prasāda banu maṅgala dātā| pāvana parama suhāvana bhrātā ||  
riṣināyaku jahamñ āyasu dehīm| rākhehu tīratha jalu thala tehīm ||  
suni prabhu bacana bharata sukha pāvā| muni pada kamala mudita siru nāvā ||

do. bharata rāma sambādu suni sakala sumaṅgala mūla|  
sura svārathī sarāhi kula baraṣata surataru phūla || 308 ||

dhanya bharata jaya rāma gosāim| kahata deva haraṣata bariāi|  
muni mithilesa sabhāñ saba kāhū| bharata bacana suni bhayau uchāhū ||  
bharata rāma guna grāma sanehū| pulaki prasamsata rāu bidehū ||  
sevaka svāmi subhāu suhāvana| nemu pemu ati pāvana pāvana ||  
matī anusāra sarāhana lāge| saciva sabhāsada saba anurāge ||  
suni suni rāma bharata sambādū| duhu samāja hiyañ haraṣu biṣādū ||  
rāma mātu dukhu sukhu sama jānī| kahi guna rāma prabodhīm rānī ||  
eka kahahim raghubīra baṛāi| eka sarāhata bharata bhalāi ||

do. atri kaheu taba bharata sana saila samīpa sukūpa|  
rākhia tīratha toya tahañ pāvana amia anūpa || 309 ||

bharata atri anusāsana pāi| jala bhājana saba die calāi ||  
sānuja āpu atri muni sādū| sahita gae jahamñ kūpa agādhū ||  
pāvana pātha punyathala rākhā| pramudita prema atri asa bhāṣā ||  
tāta anādi siddha thala ehū| lopeu kāla bidita nahim kehū ||  
taba sevakanha sarasa thalu dekhā| kinha sujala hita kūpa biseṣā ||

bidhi basa bhayau bisva upakārū | sugama agama ati dharama bicārū ||  
bharatakūpa aba kahihahim logā | ati pāvana tīratha jala jogā ||  
prema sanema nimajjata prānī | hoihahim bimala karama mana bānī ||

do. kahata kūpa mahimā sakala gae jahāṁ raghurāu |  
atri sunāyau raghubarahi tīratha punya prabhāu || 310 ||

kahata dharama itihāsa saprīti | bhayau bhoru nisi so sukha bīti ||  
nitya nibāhi bharata dou bhāi | rāma atri gura āyasu pāi ||  
sahita samāja sāja saba sādem | cale rāma bana aṭana payādem ||  
komala carana calata binu panahim | bhai mṛdu bhūmi sakuci mana manahim ||  
kusa kaṇṭaka kāmkarim kurāim | kaṭuka kaṭhora kubastu durāim ||  
mahī mañjula mṛdu māraga kīnhe | bahata samīra tribidha sukha līnhe ||  
sumana baraṣi sura ghana kari chāhim | biṭapa phūli phali tṛna mṛdutāhim ||  
mṛga biloki khaga boli subānī | sevhim sakala rāma priya jānī ||

do. sulabha siddhi saba prākṛtahu rāma kahata jamuhāta |  
rāma prāna priya bharata kahuṁ yaha na hoi baṛi bāta || 311 ||

ehi bidhi bharatu phirata bana māhim | nemu premu lakhi muni sakucāhim ||  
punya jalāśraya bhūmi bibhāgā | khaga mṛga taru tṛna giri bana bāgā ||  
cāru bicitra pabitra biseṣi | būjhata bharatu dibya saba dekhī ||  
suni mana mudita kahata riṣirāu | hetu nāma guna punya prabhāu ||  
katahuṁ nimajjana katahuṁ pranāmā | katahuṁ bilokata mana abhirāmā ||  
katahuṁ baiṭhi muni āyasu pāi | sumirata sīya sahita dou bhāi ||  
dekhi subhāu sanehu susevā | dehim asīsa mudita banadevā ||  
phirahim gaemṁ dinu pahara aṭhāi | prabhu pada kamala bilokahim āi ||

do. dekhe thala tīratha sakala bharata pāṁca dina mājha |  
kahata sunata hari hara sujasu gayau divasu bhai sām̃jha || 312 ||

bhora nhāi sabu jurā samājū | bharata bhūmisura terahuti rājū ||  
bhala dina āju jāni mana māhim | rāmu kṛpāla kahata sakucāhim ||  
gura nṛpa bharata sabhā avalokī | sakuci rāma phiri avani bilokī ||  
sīla sarāhi sabhā saba socī | kahuṁ na rāma sama svāmi saṁkocī ||  
bharata sujāna rāma rukha dekhī | uṭhi saprema dhari dhīra biseṣi ||  
kari daṇḍavata kahata kara jorī | rākhim nātha sakala ruci morī ||



mohi lagi saheu sabahim santāpū | bahuta bhāñti dukhu pāvā āpū ||  
aba gosāim̃ mohi deu rajāi | sevaum avadha avadhi bhari jāi ||

do. jehim upāya puni pāya janu dekhai dīnadayāla |  
so sikha deia avadhi lagi kosalapāla kṛpāla || 313 ||

purajana parijana prajā gosāi | saba suci sarasa sanehaṃ sagāi ||  
rāura badi bhala bhava dukha dāhū | prabhu binu bādi parama pada lāhū ||  
svāmi sujānu jāni saba hī kī | ruci lālasā rahani jana jī kī ||  
pranatapālu pālihi saba kāhū | deu duhū disi ora nibāhū ||  
asa mohi saba bidhi bhūri bharoso | kiem̃ bicāru na socu kharo so ||  
ārati mora nātha kara chohū | duhuñ mili kīnha dhīṭhu haṭhi mohū ||  
yaha baṛa doṣu dūri kari svāmī | taji sakoca sikhaia anugāmī ||  
bharata binaya suni sabahim prasamsī | khīra nīra bibarana gati hamsī ||

do. dīnabandhu suni bandhu ke bacana dīna chalahīna |  
desa kāla avasara sarisa bole rāmu prabīna || 314 ||

tāta tumhāri mori parijana kī | cintā gurahi nṛpahi ghara bana kī ||  
māthe para gura muni mithilesū | hamahi tumhahi sapanehum̃ na kalesū ||  
mora tumhāra parama puruṣārathu | svārathu sujasu dharamu paramārathu ||  
pitu āyasu pālihim̃ duhu bhāi | loka beda bhala bhūpa bhalāi ||  
gura pitu mātu svāmi sikha pālem̃ | calehum̃ kumaga paga parahim̃ na khālem̃ ||  
asa bicāri saba soca bihāi | pālahu avadha avadhi bhari jāi ||  
desu kosu parijana parivārū | gura pada rajahim̃ lāga charubhārū ||  
tumha muni mātu saciva sikha māni | pālehu puhumi prajā rajadhāni ||

do. mukhiā mukhu so cāhiai khāna pāna kahum̃ eka |  
pālai poṣai sakala aṃga tulasī sahita bibeka || 315 ||

rājadharama sarabasu etanoī | jimi mana māham̃ manoratha goī ||  
bandhu prabodhu kīnha bahu bhāñti | binu adhāra mana toṣu na sām̃ti ||  
bharata sīla gura saciva samājū | sakuca saneha bibasa raghurājū ||  
prabhu kari kṛpā pām̃varim̃ dīnhim̃ | sādara bharata sīsa dhari līnhim̃ ||  
caranapīṭha karunānidhāna ke | janu juga jāmika prajā prāna ke ||  
samputa bharata saneha ratana ke | ākhara juga juna jīva jatana ke ||  
kula kapāṭa kara kusala karama ke | bimala nayana sevā sudharama ke ||

bharata mudita avalamba lahe tem | asa sukha jasa siya rāmu rahe tem ||

do. māgeu bidā pranāmu kari rāma lie ura lāi |  
loga ucāṭe amarapati kuṭila kuavasaru pāi || 316 ||

so kucāli saba kahaññ bhai nikī | avadhi āsa sama jīvani jī kī ||  
nataru lakhana siya sama biyogā | hahari marata saba loga kurogā ||  
rāmakṛpāññ avareba sudhārī | bibudha dhāri bhai gunada gohārī ||  
bheṅṭata bhujā bhari bhāi bharata so | rāma prema rasu kahi na parata so ||  
tana mana bacana umaga anurāgā | dhīra dhurandhara dhīraju tyāgā ||  
bārija locana mocata bārī | dekhi dasā sura sabhā dukhārī ||  
munigana gura dhura dhīra janaka se | gyāna anala mana kaserñ kanaka se ||  
je birañci niralepa upāe | paduma patra jimi jaga jala jāe ||

do. teu biloki raghubara bharata prīti anūpa apāra |  
bhae magana mana tana bacana sahita birāga bicāra || 317 ||

jahāññ janaka gura mati bhorī | prakṛta prīti kahata baṛi khorī ||  
baranata raghubara bharata biyogū | suni kaṭhora kabi jānihi logū ||  
so sakoca rasu akatha subānī | samau sanehu sumiri sakucānī ||  
bheṅṭi bharata raghubara samujhāe | puni ripudavanu haraṣi hiyaññ lāe ||  
sevaka saciva bharata rukha pāi | nija nija kāja lage saba jāi ||  
suni dārūna dukhu duhūññ samājā | lage calana ke sājana sājā ||  
prabhu pada paduma bandi dou bhāi | cale sīsa dhari rāma rajāi ||  
muni tāpasa banadeva nihorī | saba sanamāni bahori bahorī ||

do. lakhanahi bheṅṭi pranāmu kari sira dhari siya pada dhūri |  
cale saprema asīsa suni sakala sumaṅgala mūri || 318 ||

sānuja rāma nṛpahi sira nāi | kīnhi bahuta bidhi binaya baṛāi ||  
deva dayā basa baṛa dukhu pāyau | sahita samāja kānanahim āyau ||  
pura pagu dhāria dei asīsā | kīnha dhīra dhari gavanu mahīsā ||  
muni mahideva sādhu sanamāne | bidā kie hari hara sama jāne ||  
sāsu samīpa gae dou bhāi | phire bandi paga āsiṣa pāi ||  
kausika bāmadeva jābālī | purajana parijana saciva sucāli ||  
jathā jogu kari binaya pranāmā | bidā kie saba sānuja rāmā ||  
nāri puruṣa laghu madhya baṛere | saba sanamāni kṛpānidhi phere ||

do. bharata mātu pada bandi prabhu suci sanehañ mili bheñṭi |  
bidā kīnha saji pālakī sakuca soca saba meṭi || 319 ||

parijana mātu pitahi mili sītā | phirī prānapriya prema punītā ||  
kari pranāmu bheñṭi saba sāsū | prīti kahata kabi hiyañ na hulāsū ||  
suni sikha abhimata āsiṣa pāi | rahī siya duhu prīti samāi ||  
raghupati paṭu pālakīm magāim | kari prabodhu saba mātu caṛhāi ||  
bāra bāra hili mili duhu bhāi | sama sanehañ janani pahumcāi ||  
sāji bāji gaja bāhana nānā | bharata bhūpa dala kīnha payānā ||  
hṛdayañ rāmu siya lakhana sametā | cale jāhim saba loga acetā ||  
basaha bāji gaja pasu hiyañ hārem | cale jāhim parabasa mana mārem ||

do. gura guratiya pada bandi prabhu sītā lakhana sameta |  
phire haraṣa bisamaya sahita āe parana niketa || 320 ||

bidā kīnha sanamāni niṣādū | caleu hṛdayañ baṛa biraha biṣādū ||  
kola kirāta bhilla banacārī | phere phire johāri johāri ||  
prabhu siya lakhana baiṭhi baṭa chāhim | priya parijana biyoga bilakhāhim ||  
bharata saneha subhāu subānī | priyā anuja sana kahata bakhānī ||  
prīti pratīti bacana mana karanī | śrīmukha rāma prema basa baranī ||  
tehi avasara khaga mṛga jala mīnā | citrakūṭa cara acara malīnā ||  
bibudha biloki dasā raghubara kī | baraṣi sumana kahi gati ghara ghara kī ||  
prabhu pranāmu kari dīnha bharoso | cale mudita mana ḍara na kharo so ||

do. sānuja siya sameta prabhu rājata parana kuṭira |  
bhagati gyānu bairāgya janu sohata dharem sarīra || 321 ||

muni mahisura gura bharata bhuālū | rāma birahañ sabu sāju bihālū ||  
prabhu guna grāma ganata mana māhim | saba cupacāpa cale maga jāhim ||  
jamunā utari pāra sabu bhayaū | so bāsarū binu bhojana gayaū ||  
utari devasari dūsara bāsū | rāmasakhāñ saba kīnha supāsū ||  
saī utari gomatiñ nahāe | cauthem divasa avadhapura āe |  
janaku rahe pura bāsara cārī | rāja kāja saba sāja sambhārī ||  
saumpi saciva gura bharatahi rājū | terahuti cale sāji sabu sājū ||  
nagara nāri nara gura sikha mānī | base sukkena rāma rajadhānī ||

do. rāma darasa lagi loga saba karata nema upabāsa |  
taji taji bhūṣana bhoga sukha jiata avadhi kīm āsa || 322 ||

saciva susevaka bharata prabodhe | nija nija kāja pāi pāi sikha odhe ||  
puni sikha dīnha boli laghu bhāi | saumpī sakala mātu sevakāi ||  
bhūsurā boli bharata kara jore | kari pranāma baya binaya nihore ||  
ūñca nīca kāraju bhala pocū | āyasu deba na karaba sañkocū ||  
parijana purajana prajā bolāe | samādhānu kari subasa basāe ||  
sānuja ge gura gehaṁ bahorī | kari daṇḍavata kahata kara jorī ||  
āyasu hoi ta rahauñ sanemā | bole muni tana pulaki sapemā ||  
samujhava kahaba karaba tumha joī | dharama sāru jaga hoihi soī ||

do. suni sikha pāi asīsa baṛi ganaka boli dinu sādhi |  
siṅghāsana prabhu pādukā baiṭhāre nirupādhi || 323 ||

rāma mātu gura pada siru nāi | prabhu pada pīṭha rajāyasu pāi ||  
nandigāvaṁ kari parana kuṭīrā | kīnha nivāsu dharama dhura dhīrā ||  
jaṭājūta sira munipaṭa dhārī | mahi khani kusa sāmtharī sañvārī ||  
asana basana bāsana brata nemā | karata kaṭhina riṣidharama sapremā ||  
bhūṣana basana bhoga sukha bhūrī | mana tana bacana taje tina tūrī ||  
avadha rāju sura rāju sihāi | dasaratha dhanu suni dhanadu lajāi ||  
tehiñ pura basata bharata binu rāgā | cañcarīka jimi campaka bāgā ||  
ramā bilāsu rāma anurāgī | tajata bamana jimi jana baṛabhāgī ||

do. rāma pema bhājana bharatu baṛe na ehiñ karatūti |  
cātaka hañsa sarāhiata ṭeñka bibeka bibhūti || 324 ||

deha dinahuñ dina dūbari hoī | ghaṭai teju balu mukhachabi soī ||  
nita nava rāma prema panu pīnā | baṛhata dharama dalu manu na malīnā ||  
jimi jalu nighaṭata sarada prakāse | bilasata betasa banaja bikāse ||  
sama dama sañjama niyama upāsā | nakhata bharata hiya bimala akāsā ||  
dhruva bisvāsa avadhi rākā sī | svāmi surati surabīthi bikāsī ||  
rāma pema bidhu acala adoṣā | sahita samāja soha nita cokhā ||  
bharata rahani samujhani karatūti | bhagati birati guna bimala bibhūti ||  
baranata sakala sukaci sakucāhīm | sesa ganesa girā gamu nāhīm ||

do. nita pūjata prabhu pāmvarī prīti na hṛdayaṁ samāti ||

māgi māgi āyasu karata rāja kāja bahu bhāṁti || 325 ||

pulaka gāta hiyaṁ siya raghubīrū | jiha nāmu japa locana nīrū ||  
lakhana rāma siya kānana basahīm | bharatu bhavana basi tapa tanu kasahīm ||  
dou disi samujhi kahata sabu logū | saba bidhi bharata sarāhana jogū ||  
suni brata nema sādhu sakucāhīm | dekhi dasā munirāja lajāhīm ||  
parama punīta bharata ācaranū | madhura mañju muda maṅgala karanū ||  
harana kaṭhina kali kaluṣa kalesū | mahāmoha nisi dalana dinesū ||  
pāpa puñja kuñjara mṛgarājū | samana sakala santāpa samājū |  
jana rañjana bhañjana bhava bhārū | rāma saneha sudhākara sārū ||

chaṁ. siya rāma prema piyūṣa pūrana hota janamu na bharata ko |  
muni mana agama jama niyama sama dama biṣama brata ācarata ko ||  
dukha dāha dārīda dambha dūṣana sujasa misa apaharata ko |  
kalikāla tulasī se saṭhanhi haṭhi rāma sanamukha karata ko ||

so. bharata carita kari nemu tulasī jo sādara sunahīm |  
sīya rāma pada pemu avasi hoi bhava rasa birati || 326 ||

māsapārāyaṇa ikkīsavāṁ viśrāma  
iti śrīmadrāmacaritamānase sakalakalikaluṣavidhvamśane  
dvitīyaḥ sopānaḥ samāptaḥ |

(ayodhyākāṇḍa samāpta)